

2025 Regional Water Supply Plan Tampa Bay Planning Region

Draft Final December 2025

For further information regarding this plan, please contact the Water Supply Section at:

2379 Broad Street Brooksville, FL 34604-6899 (352) 796-7211 or (800) 423-1476 (Florida Only)



Southwest Florida Water Management District

2025 Regional Water Supply Plan

This report is produced by the Southwest Florida Water Management District

December 2025

District Project Manager: Cassidy Hampton

District Contributors

Carrieann Adkins, APR Steve Clardy Casey Cumley Corey Denninger, GISP Patrick Doty, AICP, CFM Carole Estes, P.G. John Ferguson, P.G. Yonas Ghile, Ph.D., PG Jim Golden, AICP Mike Hancock, P.E. Gabe Herrick, Ph.D. Jay Hoecker, PMP Bruno Kapacinskas Jason LaRoche, C.P.G., M.S. Doug Leeper Josh Madden, PMP

Lydia Manos

Cara Martin, APR

Tamera McBride, P.G. Jaysa Moléy Seung Park, P.E. Ryan Pearson Terese Power Reed Putnall Jill Qi, Ph.D., PG Joseph Quinn, AICP Hannah Rahman, GIT, M.S. Patricia Robertshaw Cindy Rodriguez Danielle Rogers, PWS, PMP Emeli Sandoval, M.S. Andrea Shamblin Virginia Singer Amber Smith Sammy Smith, P.G., M.S. Robin Speidel, P.G.

Paige Tara Susanna Martinez Tarokh Madison Trowbridge, Ph.D. Chris Tumminia, Esq. Devon Villareal Adrienne Vining, Esq. Andrea Villari Kevin Vought Don Weaver Jeff Whealton, P.W.S. **Brent White** Catherine Wolden Lei Yang, Ph.D., P.E. Allen Yarbrough Quanghee Yi, PhD, P.E. Chris Zajac Hua Zhang, Ph.D., PG

Other Contributors
Wade Trim, Inc.
Brad Cornelius, AICP, CPM, CFM
Connor Baird, AICP
Sarah Mastison, AICP
Amanda Warner, AICP

This report is available online at: <u>WaterMatters.org/RWSP</u>
You may send a request for a printed copy to <u>RWSP@WaterMatters.org</u>





Table of Contents

| ر | napter 1. Introduction | 1 |
|---|--|----|
| | Part A. Introduction to the Tampa Bay Planning Region Regional Water Supply Plan | 3 |
| | Part B. Accomplishments since Completion of the 2020 RWSP | 3 |
| | Section 1. Alternative Water Supply, Conservation, and Reuse Development | 4 |
| | Section 2. Support for Water Supply Planning | 5 |
| | Section 3. Minimum Flows and Levels Establishment | 5 |
| | Section 4. Quality of Water Improvement Program and Well Back-Plugging | g |
| | Section 5. Regulatory and Other Initiatives | g |
| | Part C. Description of Tampa Bay Planning Region | 10 |
| | Section 1. Land Use and Population | |
| | Section 2. Physical Characteristics | |
| | Section 3. Hydrology | 11 |
| | Section 4. Geology/Hydrogeology | |
| | Part D. Previous Technical Investigations | |
| | Section 1. Water Resource Investigations | 20 |
| | Section 2. U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations | 23 |
| | Section 3. Water Supply Investigations | 24 |
| | Section 4. Minimum Flows and Levels Investigations | 26 |
| | Section 5. Modeling Investigations | 26 |
| 2 | chapter 2. Resource Protection Criteria | 31 |
| | Part A. Water Use Caution Areas | 31 |
| | Section 1. Definitions and History | 31 |
| | Part B. Minimum Flows and Levels | 38 |
| | Section 1. Definitions and History | 38 |
| | Section 2. Priority Setting Process | 38 |
| | Section 3. Technical Approach to the Establishment of Minimum Flows and Levels | 39 |
| | Section 4. Established and Proposed Minimum Flows and Levels | 39 |
| | Part C. Prevention and Recovery Strategies | 42 |
| | Section 1. Prevention Activities | 42 |
| | Section 2. Recovery Strategies | 42 |
| | Part D. Reservations | 46 |



| Part E. Climate Change | 46 |
|--|-----|
| Section 1. Overview | 46 |
| Section 2. Possible Effects | 47 |
| Section 3. Current Management Strategies | 48 |
| Section 4. Future Adaptive Management Strategies | 49 |
| Chapter 3. Demand Estimates and Projections | 51 |
| Part A. Water Demand Projections | 51 |
| Section 1. Public Supply | 51 |
| Section 2. Agriculture | 55 |
| Section 3. Industrial/Commercial and Mining/Dewatering | 58 |
| Section 4. Power Generation | 59 |
| Section 5. Landscape/Recreation | |
| Section 6. Summary of Projected Demands | 63 |
| Section 7. Comparison of Demands between the 2020 Region 2025 Regional Water Supply Plan | 66 |
| Chapter 4. Evaluation of Water Sources | 67 |
| Part A. Evaluation of Water Sources | 67 |
| Section 1. Fresh Groundwater | 67 |
| Section 2. Water Conservation | 68 |
| Section 3. Reclaimed Water | 77 |
| Section 4. Surface Water | 79 |
| Section 5. Brackish Groundwater | 84 |
| Section 6. Aquifer Storage and Recovery | 89 |
| Section 7. Aquifer Recharge | 93 |
| Section 8. Seawater | 94 |
| Section 9. Stormwater | 98 |
| Section 10. Summary of Potentially Available Water Supply | 98 |
| Part B. Determination of Water Supply Deficits/Surpluses | 98 |
| Chapter 5. Overview of Water Supply Development Options | 101 |
| Part A. Water Supply Development Options | 101 |
| Section 1. Fresh Groundwater | 101 |
| Section 2. Water Conservation Options | 102 |



| Section 3. Reclaimed Water Options | 107 |
|---|-------------------------|
| Section 4. Surface Water/Stormwater Options | 109 |
| Section 5. Brackish Groundwater Desalination Options | 111 |
| Section 6. Seawater Desalination Options | 113 |
| Chapter 6. Water Supply Projects Under Development | 115 |
| Section 1. Water Conservation Projects | |
| Section 2. Reclaimed Water Projects | 119 |
| Section 3. Surface Water/Stormwater Projects | 121 |
| Section 4. Aquifer Storage and Recovery and Aquifer Recharge Projects | 121 |
| Chapter 7. Water Resource Development Component | 123 |
| Part A. Overview of Water Resource Development Efforts | 123 |
| Section 1. Data Collection and Analysis Activities | 123 |
| Section 2. Water Resource Development Projects | 128 |
| Chapter 8. Overview of Funding Mechanisms | 135 |
| Part A. Statutory Responsibility for Funding | 135 |
| Part B. Funding Mechanisms | 137 |
| Section 1. Water Utilities | 137 |
| Section 2. Water Management District | 138 |
| Section 3. State Funding | |
| Section 4. Federal Funding | 140 |
| Section 5. Public-Private Partnerships and Private Investment | 142 |
| Part C. Amount of Funding Anticipated to be Generated or Made Available through Distri and State Programs and Cooperators | |
| Section 1. Projection of Potentially Available Funding | 143 |
| Section 2. Evaluation of Project Costs to Meet Projected Demand | |
| Section 3. Evaluation of Potential Available Funding to Assist with the Cost of Meeting Projected Demand | |
| References | 1 4 0 147 |
| | |



List of Figures

| Figure 1-1. Location of the District's four water supply planning regions | 2 |
|--|------|
| Figure 1-2. Major hydrologic features in the Tampa Bay Planning Region | 14 |
| Figure 1-3. Generalized north-south hydrogeologic cross section through the western District | t 18 |
| Figure 1-4. Generalized north-south hydrogeologic cross section through the eastern District | .19 |
| Figure 1-5. The District and the West-Central Florida Groundwater Basins | 20 |
| Figure 2-1. Location of the District's water use caution areas and the Most Impacted Area of | the |
| Southern Water Use Caution Area | 33 |
| Figure 2-2. Minimum flows and levels priority water resources in the Tampa Bay Planning | |
| Region | 41 |
| Figure 4-1. Districtwide unadjusted gross per capita water use versus population, 2010-2020 |).71 |
| Figure 4-2. Potential effects of conservation on projected public supply and domestic self- | |
| supply demand | 74 |
| Figure 4-3. Generalized location of the freshwater/saltwater interface | 86 |
| Figure 4-4. Location of aquifer storage and recovery and aquifer recharge projects in the | |
| District | 90 |
| Figure 4-5. Location of existing and potential seawater and brackish groundwater desalinatio | n |
| facilities in the District | 97 |
| | |
| List of Tables | |
| | |
| Table 1-1. Minimum flows and levels (MFLs) established or reevaluated in the Tampa Bay | _ |
| Planning Region since 2020 | |
| Table 1-2. Land-use/land cover in the Tampa Bay Planning Region (2023) | 11 |
| Table 1-3. District/USGS cooperative hydrologic investigations and data collection activities | |
| applicable to the Tampa Bay Planning Region | 24 |
| Table 2-1. Southern Water Use Caution Area recovery options supported by the Governing | |
| Board | 36 |
| Table 3-1. Projected demand for public supply, domestic self-supply, and private irrigation we | |
| in the Tampa Bay Planning Region (5-in-10 and 1-in-10) (mgd) | 54 |
| Table 3-2. Projected total irrigated and non-irrigated agricultural demand in the Tampa Bay | |
| Planning Region (5-in-10 and 1-in-10) (mgd) | |
| Table 3-3. Projected industrial/commercial and mining/dewatering demand in the Tampa Bay | |
| Planning Region (5-in-10 and 1-in-10) (mgd) | 59 |
| Table 3-4. Projected power generation demand in the Tampa Bay Planning Region (5-in-10 a | |
| 1-in-10) (mgd) | |
| Table 3-5. Projected landscape/recreation demand in the Tampa Bay Planning Region (5-in- | |
| / \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | 62 |
| Table 3-6. Summary of projected demand in the Tampa Bay Planning Region (5-in-10 and 1- | |
| 10) (mgd) | |
| Table 3-7. Summary of projected demand for counties in the Tampa Bay Planning Region (5- | -in- |
| 10) (mad) | 65 |



| Table 4-1. Potential non-agricultural water conservation savings in the Tampa Bay Pla Region | nning 76 |
|---|-----------------------|
| Table 4-2. Potential agricultural water conservation savings in the Tampa Bay Planning | |
| Table 4-3. 2020 actual versus 2045 projected reclaimed water availability and utilization in the Tampa Bay Planning Region | 70 |
| Table 4-4. Summary of current average withdrawals and potential availability of water rivers/Tampa Bypass Canal in the Tampa Bay Planning Region (mgd) based on planning | ing-level |
| minimum flow criteria (p85/10 percent) or the proposed or established minimum flow Table 4-5. Brackish groundwater desalination facilities in the Tampa Bay Planning Reg (mgd) | |
| Table 4-6. Potential additional water availability (mgd) in the Tampa Bay Planning Reg through 2045. | iion |
| Table 5-1. Conservation for public supply | |
| Table 5-2. FARMS conservation potential in the Tampa Bay Planning Region | |
| Table 5-3. South Hillsborough wellfield via aquifer recharge | |
| Table 5-4. City of Plant City direct potable reuse | |
| Table 5-5. Surface water treatment plant at regional reservoir via Alafia withdrawals | |
| Table 5-6. South Hillsborough surface water treatment plant & reservoir | |
| Table 5-7. North Pinellas surface water treatment plant & reservoir | 111 |
| Table 5-8. Interconnects with other regional water supply authorities | 111 |
| Table 5-9. Eastern Pasco wellfield | 112 |
| Table 5-10. Desalination plant expansion (with brackish groundwater) | 113 |
| Table 5-11. Town of Belleair water treatment plant | |
| Table 5-12. Seawater desalination plant expansion (with seawater) | |
| Table 6-1. Water conservation projects under development in the Tampa Bay Planning | |
| | |
| Table 6-2. Water conservation research projects | |
| Table 6-3. Reclaimed water supply projects under development in the Tampa Bay Plan | _ |
| Region | |
| Table 6-4. Southern Hillsborough County transmission expansion | |
| Table 6-5. Aquifer storage and recovery and aquifer recharge project under development and Revelopment Page 1997. | |
| Tampa Bay Planning Region | 122 |
| Table 7-1. Water resource development data collection and analysis activities (District | , |
| Table 7-2. Water resource development projects, costs, and District funding | |
| Table 1-3. I ARIVIS COST-Share projects in the Tahipa Day Flaming Region (FY2020-F | <i>† 2024)</i> 132 |
| Table 8-1. Total projected increases in demand (5-in-10) (mgd) by planning region (20 | |
| Table 8-2. Proposed large-scale water supply and water resource development projec 2045 (millions of \$) | ts by |
| 2070 (IIIIIIOIIS OI \$) | 140 |

List of Appendices

These appendices are located on the District's website: www.WaterMatters.org/RWSP

Chapter 2 Appendix

- 2-1 Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD) Established and Prioritized Minimum Flows and Levels (MFLs) and Reservations
- 2-2 Minimum Flows and Water Levels (MFLs) Methodology

Chapter 3 Appendix

- 3-1 Demand Projections for Agriculture
- 3-2 Demand Projections for Industrial/Commercial, Mining/Dewatering, Power Generation
- 3-3 Demand Projections for Public Supply
- 3-4 Demand Projections for Landscape/Recreation

Chapter 4 Appendix

- 4-1 Reclaimed Water Estimates and Projections
- 4-2 Criteria for Determining Potential Water Availability from Rivers

List of Abbreviations

AG Agriculture

AMO Atlantic Multidecadal Oscillations

AR Aquifer Recharge

ASR Aquifer Storage and Recovery
AWE Alliance for Water Efficiency

AWEP Agriculture Water Enhancement Program

AWS Alternative Water Supply

AWWA American Water Works Association

BEBR Bureau of Economic and Business Research

BMP Best Management Practices
CAR Consolidated Annual Report
CFI Cooperative Funding Initiatives

CFS Cubic Feet Per Second

CFWI Central Florida Water Initiative

CGWQMN Coastal Groundwater Quality Monitoring Network

CSM Central Springs Model DO Dissolved Oxygen

DPCWUCA Dover/Plant City Water Use Caution Area

DPR Direct Potable Reuse DSS Domestic Self-Supply

DWRM Districtwide Regulation Model

ECFTX East-Central Florida Transient Expanded

EDR Electro-dialysis Reversal
ENSO El Nino Southern Oscillations

EPA U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
EQIP Environmental Quality Incentives Program

ET Evapotranspiration ETB Eastern Tampa Bay

ETBWUCA Eastern Tampa Bay Water Use Caution Area

F Fahrenheit

F.A.C. Florida Administrative Code

FARMS Facilitating Agricultural Resource Management Systems

FAS Floridan Aquifer System

FDACS Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services

FDEP Florida Department of Environmental Protection

FDOH Florida Department of Health

FDOT Florida Department of Transportation FEMA Federal Emergency Management Agency

FF Florida Forever

FFL Florida-Friendly Landscaping™
FIRM Flood Insurance Rate Maps
FPL Florida Power & Light

F.S. Florida Statutes

FSAID Florida Statewide Agricultural Irrigation Demand

FTMR Focused Telescopic Mesh Refinement

FWS Florida Water Stars

FY Fiscal Year



GIS Geographic Information System

GOES Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellites

GPD Gallons Per Day
GPF Gallons Per Flush
GPM Gallons Per Minute
HET High-Efficiency Toilets
HPR Heartland Planning Region

HRWUCA Highlands Ridge Water Use Caution Area

I/C Industrial/Commercial

IFAS Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences

IFASMN Inland Floridan Aquifer System Monitoring Network

INTB Integrated Northern Tampa Bay Model IPCC Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change

IPR Indirect Potable Reuse
LiDAR Light Detection and Ranging
L/R Landscape/Recreation
LFA Lower Floridan Aquifer
LHR Lower Hillsborough River
MAL Minimum Aquifer Level

MALPZ Minimum Aguifer Level Protection Zone

MCU Middle Confining Unit
M/D Mining/Dewatering
MFL Minimum Flow and Level
MGD Million Gallons Per Day
MG/L Milligrams Per Liter
MIA Most Impacted Area
MIL Mobile Irrigation Lab

MSF Multi-Stage Flash Distillation NDM Northern District Model

NHARP North Hillsborough Aquifer Recharge Program
NOAA National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NPDES National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

NPR Northern Planning Region

NRCS Natural Resources Conservation Service

NTB Northern Tampa Bay

NTBWUCA Northern Tampa Bay Water Use Caution Area

O&M Operation and Maintenance OFW Outstanding Florida Water

OPPAGA Office of Program Policy Analysis and Governmental Accountability

PG Power Generation

PRMRWSA Peace River Manasota Regional Water Supply Authority

PRWC Polk Regional Water Cooperative

PS Public Supply

PSI Pounds Per Square Inch

QWIP Quality of Water Improvement Program

RC&D Florida West Coast Resource Conservation and Development Council

RIB Rapid Infiltration Basin RO Reverse Osmosis

ROMP Regional Observation and Monitor-well Program



RWSP Regional Water Supply Plan

SHARP South Hillsborough Aquifer Recharge Program

Saltwater Intrusion Model for Layered Aquifer Systems **SIMLAS**

St. Johns River Water Management District **SJRWMD**

Sea-Level Impact Projection SLIP

Sea Level Rise SLR

SPR Southern Planning Region

State and Tribal Assistance Grants STAG

SWCFGWB Southern West-Central Florida Groundwater Basin SWFWMD Southwest Florida Water Management District

Surface Water Improvement and Management Program SWIM

SWIMAL Saltwater Intrusion Minimum Aguifer Level

SWUCA Southern Water Use Caution Area

TBC Tampa Bypass Canal

TBPR Tampa Bay Planning Region

Tampa Bay Water TBW **Total Dissolved Solids** TDS Tampa Electric Company TECO Total Maximum Daily Load **TMDL**

UF University of Florida UFA Upper Floridan Aquifer

UFANMN Upper Floridan Aquifer Nutrient Monitoring Network

Micrograms Per Liter UG/L

Upper Myakka River Watershed **UMRW** U.S. Army Corps of Engineers **USACE** U.S. Department of Agriculture USDA

U.S. Geologic Survey **USGS**

Water Incentives Supporting Efficiency WISE WISKI Kister's Water Information System Water Management District **WMD**

WMP Watershed Management Program

WPSPTF Water Protection and Sustainability Program Trust Fund

WRAP Water Resource Assessment Project

WRD Water Resource Development Water Supply Development WSD Water Treatment Facility WTF WTP Water Treatment Plant **WUCA** Water Use Caution Area Water Use Efficiency WUE WUP Water Use Permit

Water Use Well Package Database **WUWPD**

WWTP Wastewater Treatment Plant This page is intentionally left blank.





Chapter 1. Introduction

The Regional Water Supply Plan (RWSP) for the Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD or District) is an assessment of projected water demands and potential sources of water to meet these demands for the period from 2025 through 2045. The RWSP has been prepared in accordance with the Florida Department of Environmental Protection's (FDEP) 2019 Format and Guidelines for Regional Water Supply Planning. The RWSP consists of four geographically based volumes that correspond to the District's four designated water supply planning regions: Northern, Tampa Bay, Southern, and Heartland (Figure 1-1). This volume is the 2025 RWSP update for the Tampa Bay Planning Region, which includes Hillsborough, Pasco, and Pinellas counties. The District previously completed five RWSPs since 2001 that included the Tampa Bay Planning Region (SWFWMD, 2001, 2006b, 2011, 2015, 2020b).

The purpose of the RWSP is to provide a framework for future water management decisions in the District. The RWSP for the Tampa Bay Planning Region shows that sufficient alternative water sources (i.e., other than fresh groundwater from the upper Floridan aquifer [UFA]) exist to meet future demands and replace some of the current fresh groundwater withdrawals causing hydrologic stress.

The RWSP also identifies potential options and associated costs for developing fresh groundwater and alternative sources. These options are not intended to represent the District's most preferable for water supply development (WSD); however, they are provided as reasonable concepts that water users in the planning region may pursue to meet their water supply needs. Water users can select a water supply option as presented in the RWSP or combine elements of different options that suit their water supply needs, provided such options are consistent with the intent and direction of the RWSP. Additionally, the RWSP provides information to assist water users in developing funding strategies to implement water supply projects.

The requirement for regional water supply planning originated from legislation passed in 1997 that significantly amended Chapter 373, Florida Statutes (F.S.). Regional water supply planning requirements are codified in Part VII of Chapter 373 (373.709), F.S., and this RWSP was prepared pursuant to these provisions. Key components of this legislation include:

- Designation of one or more water supply planning regions within the District.
- Preparation of a Districtwide water supply assessment.
- Preparation of a RWSP for areas where existing and reasonably anticipated sources of water were determined to be inadequate to meet future demand, based upon the results of the water supply assessment.

Regional water supply planning requirements were amended with the passage of Senate Bill 444 during the 2005 legislative session. The bill substantially strengthened requirements for the identification and listing of WSD projects. In addition, the legislation intended to foster better communication among water planners, local government planners, and local utilities. Local governments are now permitted to develop their own water supply assessments, which the water management districts (WMDs) are required to consider when developing their RWSPs. Finally, a trust fund was created to provide WMDs with state matching funds to support the development of alternative water supplies (AWS) by local governments, water supply authorities, and other water users.



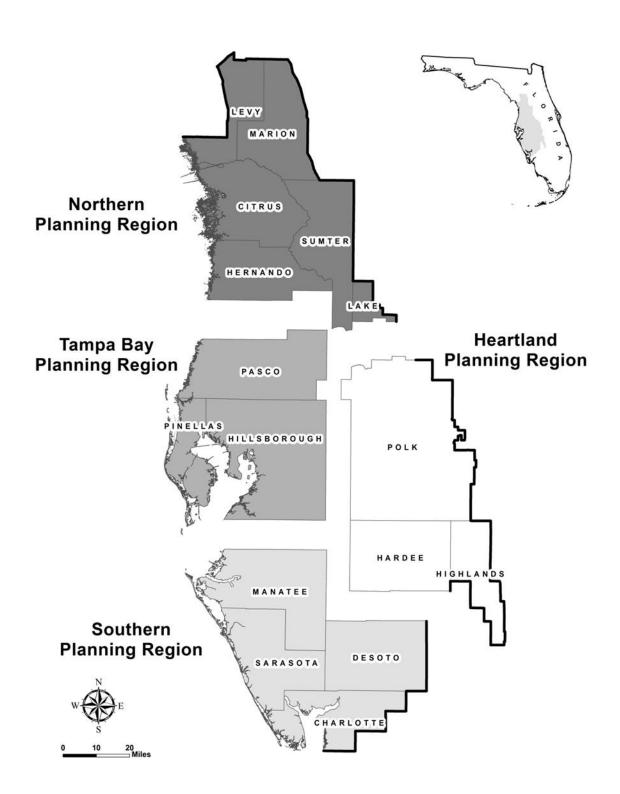


Figure 1-1. Location of the District's four water supply planning regions

Part A. Introduction to the Tampa Bay Planning Region Regional Water Supply Plan

The RWSP for the Tampa Bay Planning Region contains:

- Chapter 1, Introduction, provides an overview of water supply planning accomplishments in the planning region prior to the development of this RWSP; a description of the land use, population, physical characteristics, hydrology, geology/hydrogeology of the region; and a description of the technical investigations that provide the basis for the District's water resource management strategies.
- Chapter 2, Resource Protection Criteria, addresses the resource protection strategies that the District has implemented or is considering implementing, including water use caution areas (WUCAs) and the District's minimum flows and levels (MFLs) program.
- Chapter 3, Demand Estimates and Projections, quantifies existing and reasonably projected water supply demand through the year 2045 for the public supply (PS), agricultural (AG), industrial/commercial (I/C), mining/dewatering (M/D), power generation (PG), and landscape/recreation (L/R) water use sectors.
- Chapter 4, Evaluation of Water Sources, evaluates the future water supply potential of traditional and alternative sources.
- Chapter 5, Overview of Water Supply Development Options, presents a list of WSD options for local governments and utilities, including surface and stormwater, reclaimed water, water conservation, fresh and brackish groundwater, and seawater.
- Chapter 6, Water Supply Projects Under Development, provides an overview of WSD projects that are recently completed or in progress and have received District funding assistance.
- Chapter 7, Water Resource Development Component, inventories the District's ongoing data collection and analysis activities and water resource projects that are classified as water resource development (WRD).
- Chapter 8, Overview of Funding Mechanisms, provides an estimate of the capital cost of
 water supply and WRD projects proposed by the District and its cooperators to meet the
 water supply demand projected through 2045 and to restore MFLs to impacted natural
 systems. An overview of mechanisms available to generate the necessary funds to
 implement these projects is also provided.

Part B. Accomplishments since Completion of the 2020 RWSP

This section summarizes the District's major accomplishments in implementing the planning region's RWSP objectives since the Governing Board approved the 2020 update in November 2020.



Section 1. Alternative Water Supply, Conservation, and Reuse Development

1.0 Alternative Water Supply

The District has provided cooperative funding to Tampa Bay Water (TBW) for several projects, including the Southern Hillsborough County Booster Pump Station and the Southern Hillsborough County Transmission Expansion. In 2023, TBW completed its fifth update to its Long-Term Master Water Plan (Black & Veatch, 2023). The update indicates an additional 25 million gallons per day (mgd) of supply is needed through the 2043 planning horizon, and construction of these projects could be delayed by implementation of conservation and efficiency initiatives. These initiatives, which involve District cooperative funding, would also be more cost-effective than new water supply projects. Potential new projects for accomplishing the 25 mgd include surface water treatment plants and reservoirs, a desalination plant expansion, and a south Hillsborough wellfield via aquifer recharge (AR). The seven project options shortlisted by TBW are described in Chapter 5.

The District has also provided cooperative funding for aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) and AR projects within the region. This includes projects with Pinellas and Pasco counties, as well as the South Hillsborough Aquifer Recharge Program (SHARP) project with Hillsborough County. The SHARP is a direct AR pilot project utilizing reclaimed water.

2.0 Water Conservation

The District continues to promote and cooperatively fund water conservation efforts to more efficiently use existing water supplies. In the PS sector, for fiscal years (FYs) 2020 to 2024, this includes cooperatively-funded projects for toilet rebates, rain sensors, water-efficient landscape and irrigation evaluations, soil moisture sensors, Florida Water StarSM (FWS) rebates, advanced metering analytics customer portals, conservation kits, and satellite leak detection. In the Tampa Bay Planning Region, the District has co-funded conservation projects undertaken by TBW; Pinellas, Pasco and Hillsborough counties and the cities of St. Petersburg and Tarpon Springs.

In the agricultural water use sector, the District's primary initiative for water conservation is the Facilitating Agricultural Resource Management Systems (FARMS) Program. Established in 2003 in partnership with the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (FDACS), FARMS is a cost-share reimbursement program for production-scale best management practices (BMPs) to reduce groundwater use and improve water quality. To date, more than 215 operational projects Districtwide are providing a groundwater offset of more than 29 mgd. An additional four projects in the planning, design, or construction phase are expected to yield another 0.37 mgd of offset. Within the Tampa Bay Planning Region, FARMS has funded 59 projects. Fifty of these projects are operational, providing 3.4 mgd of offset with another 2 projects under construction that are expected to yield an additional 0.08 mgd. Seven projects have been retired, meaning they have come to the end of their operational life or the property has been sold for a non-agricultural purpose.

3.0 Reclaimed Water

The District has continued its highly successful program to cooperatively fund projects that make reclaimed water available for beneficial reuse. These include 390 projects between FY1987 and FY2023 for the design and construction of transmission, distribution, recharge, natural system



enhancement, storage and pumping facilities, metering, feasibility studies, reuse master plans, and research projects. As a consequence of District and utility cooperation, reuse projects were developed that have resulted in the 2020 Districtwide utilization of reclaimed water of more than 196 mgd and a water resource benefit of almost 142 mgd. Utilities are on their way to achieving the 2040 Districtwide goal of 75 percent utilization.

Within the Tampa Bay Planning Region in 2020, utilities were utilizing approximately 50 percent or 115 mgd of the 229 mgd available wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) flows resulting in more than 75 mgd of water resource benefits. There are 10 reclaimed water supply projects recently completed or under development that will supply 5.3 mgd of additional reclaimed water and result in approximately 4.1 mgd of potable-quality water benefits at a total cost of approximately \$53 million.

Section 2. Support for Water Supply Planning

The District provides technical support to local governments as they prepare statutorily required Water Supply Facilities Work Plans and related updates as part of their comprehensive plans. Staff also provides ad hoc assistance to local governments and utilities with planning, permitting, and information/data needs.

Section 3. Minimum Flows and Levels Establishment

1.0 Established Minimum Flows and Levels

Minimum flows and levels (MFLs) re-evaluated or established in the planning region during or since 2020 include those for 32 lakes, 43 wetlands, two river segments, and one aquifer site, which are listed in Table 1-1 and Appendix 2-1.

The MFLs established for the Eldridge Wilde 5 wetland, Starkey S-99 wetland, Little Manatee River (lower segment), and Little Manatee River (upper segment) during the past five years represent the first adopted into the District's Water Levels and Rates of Flow Rules (Chapter 40 D-8, F.A.C.) for these water bodies. The MFLs previously established for 64 of the other listed water bodies were either revised or confirmed through re-evaluation. Re-evaluations for the 10 remaining water bodies indicated they were not appropriate sites for MFLs establishment, and their previously established MFLs were removed from District rules. These 10 MFLs are CBARWF TQ-1 West, CBRWF #20, CC W-41, Cosme WF Wetland, Cross Bar Q-25 (Stop #7), Cypress Bridge A, EWWF Salls Property Wetland 10S/10D, Pasco Lake, S21 WF NW-53 East, and STWF D.

The District continues to reevaluate and establish MFLs per its annually updated Priority List and Schedule for the Establishment of Minimum Flows, Minimum Water Levels, and Reservations (Chapter 2, Part B and Appendices 2.1 and 2.2).



Table 1-1. Minimum flows and levels (MFLs) established or reevaluated in the Tampa Bay Planning Region since 2020.

| MEL Aquiforo | MEL Lokoo | MEL Divere/Creeks | MEL Wetlands |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| MFL Aquifers | MFL Lakes | MFL Rivers/Creeks | MFL Wetlands |
| DV-1 Suwannee (DPCWUCA MAL) | Allen | Little Manatee River (lower segment) | CBARWF TQ-1 West ¹ |
| | Barbara | Little Manatee River (upper segment) | CBRWF #20 ¹ |
| | Bird (Hillsborough) | | CC W-41 ¹ |
| | Brant | | Cone Ranch 1 (CR1) |
| | Calm (Hillsborough) | | Cone Ranch 2 (CR2) |
| | Charles (Hillsborough) | | Cone Ranch 3 (CR3) |
| | Church (Hillsborough) | | Cone Ranch 4 (CR4) |
| | Clear (Pasco) | | Cone Ranch 5 (CR5) |
| | Crystal (Hillsborough) | | Cone Ranch 6 (CR6) |
| | Cypress | | Cosme WF Wetland ¹ |
| | Dosson | | Cross Bar Q-1 (CBARWF Q-1) |
| | Echo (Hillsborough) | | Cross Bar Q-25 (Stop #7) ¹ |
| | Ellen | | Cross Bar T-3 (CBARWF T-3) |
| | Fairy (Maurine) | | Cypress Bridge A (CBRWF A) ¹ |
| | Halfmoon (Hillsborough) | | Cypress Bridge 4 (CBRWF #4) |
| | Hancock (Pasco) | | Cypress Bridge 16 (CBRWF #16) |
| | Hanna | | Cypress Bridge 25 (CBRWF #25) |
| | Harvey | | Cypress Bridge 32 (CBRWF #32) |
| | Helen (Hillsborough) | | Cypress Creek W-11 (CC W-11) |
| | Hobbs | | Cypress Creek W-12 (CC W-12) |
| | Jackson (Hillsborough) | | Cypress Creek W-17 (CC W-17) |
| | Juanita | | Cypress Creek W-56 (G) (CC Site G) |
| | Merrywater | | Eldridge Wilde 5 |
| | Pasco ¹ | | Eldridge Wilde 11 (NW-44) (EWWF NW-44) |
| | Saddleback | | EWWF Salls Property Wetland 10S/10D ¹ |
| | Sapphire | | Morris Bridge Clay Gully Cypress (MBR-88) (MBWF Clay Gully Cypress) |
| | Strawberry (North Crystal) | | Morris Bridge Entry Dome (MBR-35) (MBWF Entry Dome) |
| | Sunset (Hillsborough) | | Morris Bridge Unnamed (MBR-16) (MBWF Unnamed) |



| MFL Aquifers | MFL Lakes | MFL Rivers/Creeks | MFL Wetlands |
|--------------|-----------|-------------------|--|
| | Sunshine | | Morris Bridge X-4 (MBR-89) MBWF X- 4) |
| | Taylor | | North Pasco 3 (NPWF #3) |
| | Virginia | | North Pasco 21 (NPWF #21) |
| | Wimauma | | South Pasco 2 (NW-49) (SPWF NW-49) |
| | | | South Pasco 6 (NW-50) (SPWF NW- 50) |
| | | | South Pasco South Cypress (SPWF South Cypress) |
| | | | Starkey Central (STWF Central Recorder) |
| | | | Starkey Eastern (S73) (STWF Eastern Recorder) |
| | | | Starkey M (S-69) (STWF M) |
| | | | Starkey N (STWF N) |
| | | | Starkey S-75 (STWF S-75) |
| | | | Starkey S-99 |
| | | | Starkey Z (STWF Z) |
| | | | STWF D ¹ |
| | | | S21 WF NW-53 East ¹ |

¹Repealed upon reevaluation in 2020.

2.0 Minimum Flows and Levels Recovery Initiatives

The Northern Tampa Bay Water Use Caution Area (NTBWUCA) extends over much of the Tampa Bay Planning Region (Figures 1-2 and 2-1). The first phase (2000-2010) of a recovery strategy for the NTBWUCA (Rule 40D-80.073, F.A.C.) was implemented to recover MFLs within the area that were not being met. The strategy was focused on reducing groundwater withdrawals from TBW's Central System Facilities to 90 mgd on a 12-month moving average basis, as required in their water use permit (WUP), as well as the development and implementation of recovery projects and activities for the lower Hillsborough River (LHR). A second phase (2010-2020) of the recovery strategy, titled the Comprehensive Environmental Resource Recovery Plan for the Northern Tampa Bay Water Use Caution Area (Comprehensive Plan), and Hillsborough River Recovery Strategy, focused on assessment of waterbody recovery resulting from strategy efforts.

In 2020, TBW completed a final assessment of the NTBWUCA Recovery Strategy, as required by the Comprehensive Plan portion of the strategy (TBW, 2020). To complement this assessment, the District also evaluated the hydrologic and ecological recovery and status of all established MFLs in the vicinity of the Central System Facilities (Basso et al., 2020). Based on the recovery documented in these assessments, the District's Governing Board authorized the repeal of the Comprehensive Plan from the NTBWUCA Recovery Strategy rule in March 2021 (SWFWMD, 2021a). The Governing Board also authorized removal of references to the plan from the District's Consumptive Use of Water Rules (Chapter 40D-2, F.A.C.) and continuation of the Hillsborough River Recovery Strategy. These rule changes became effective in November 2021, and in



January 2022, the Governing Board approved renewal of TBW's consolidated WUP at the mandated 90 mgd recovery quantity (SWFWMD, 2022a).

The District originally established MFLs and a recovery strategy for the LHR in 2000, and they were substantially revised and re-adopted in 2007. The revised strategy continues as the Hillsborough River Recovery Strategy (Rule 40D-80.073, F.A.C.), following minor rule language clarifications made during the 2021 repeal of the Comprehensive Plan for the NTBWUCA.

The recovery strategy for the LHR incorporated a joint funding agreement between the District and the City of Tampa for the assessment and implementation of projects associated with diversion of water from various sources to meet MFL requirements for the LHR. These projects and diversions were initially implemented by the District and are now primarily implemented by the City of Tampa. During and since 2020, the City of Tampa has diverted water from the Tampa Bypass Canal (TBC) to the Hillsborough River Reservoir for subsequent release past the Hillsborough River Reservoir Dam, as necessary, to support river recovery. The City of Tampa has also continued diversion of water from Sulphur Springs and Blue Sink to the base of the dam based on recovery needs. The District has also continued monitoring for a permitted project involving potential diversion of water from Morris Bridge Sink for LHR recovery, although diversion of water from the sink has not been necessary.

The District has continued to annually assess and report progress on the Hillsborough River Recovery Strategy. In addition, the second of three five-year recovery strategy assessments was completed in 2020 (SWFWMD and Water & Air Research, Inc., 2020), and a third five-year assessment has been initiated with expected completion in 2025. These assessments document the recent achievement of the MFLs established for the LHR, with accompanying improvements in water quality and other environmental conditions.

The Southern Water Use Caution Area (SWUCA) extends into the southern portion of the Tampa Bay Planning Region (Figures 1-1 and 2-1). The SWUCA Recovery Strategy (Rule 40D-80.074, F.A.C.; SWFWMD, 2006a), approved in 2006 with effective rules in 2007, was established to address several MFLs in the region that were not being met. The strategy relies on a variety of regulatory and non-regulatory activities that are collectively focused on achieving MFLs for all priority water resources in the SWUCA by 2025.

Since 2020, the District has reported on progress made toward achieving the SWUCA Recovery Strategy. In 2023, the District completed the third five-year comprehensive assessment addressing progress achieved from FY2017 through FY2022 (SWFWMD, 2023). In addition, the District has continued annual assessments of all established MFLs, including those within the SWUCA. These assessments indicate the District has made substantial progress toward recovery. The three MFLs established for the upper Peace River have all been met since 2020. Additionally, notable recovery progress has also been made in the Most Impacted Area (MIA) of the SWUCA where the established saltwater intrusion minimum aquifer level (SWIMAL) was met for the first time in 2023, based on the aquifer water level associated with the SWIMAL being equaled or exceeded from 2018 through 2022. While these assessments highlight the substantial progress in SWUCA recovery that has occurred, some lake MFLs in the Heartland Planning Region continue to not be met. Reevaluation of these MFLs by 2025 using new, updated lakelevel methods and wetland criteria peer reviewed in 2023 will support future assessment of recovery needs.

The Dover/Plant City Water Use Caution Area (DPCWUCA) extends over approximately 260 square miles in northeast Hillsborough County (within the Tampa Bay Planning Region) and



eastern Polk County and overlaps with portions of SWUCA and NTBWUCA (Figures 1-1 and 2-1). The District established a minimum aquifer level (MAL), minimum aquifer level protection zone (MALPZ), and a recovery strategy for the DPCWUCA (Rule 40D-80.075, F.A.C.) in 2011 based on impacts to wells and formation of sinkholes associated with groundwater withdrawals made for cold protection during an unprecedented 2010 weather event.

A previous assessment (Peterson, 2019; Peterson et al., 2021; SWFWMD, 2020a) indicated the 2010 weather event that precipitated adoption of the DPCWUCA MAL and recovery strategy may be expected about every 570 years. In addition, updated modeling and evaluation of historical and projected agricultural land use and water use information indicated the MAL was being met and the recovery strategy was not needed. Based on these findings, the District repealed the DPCWUCA Recovery Strategy in 2022 and removed references to the strategy from its Consumptive Use of Water Rules (Chapter 40D-2, F.A.C.; SWFWMD, 2021b). The District has continued to implement the DPCWUCA rules and associated projects, as well as annually assess the status of the MAL.

Section 4. Quality of Water Improvement Program and Well Back-Plugging

Since the 1970s, the Quality of Water Improvement Program (QWIP) has prevented waste and contamination of surface and groundwater resources by reimbursing landowners for plugging abandoned or improperly constructed artesian wells. The program focuses on the southern portion of the District where the UFA is under artesian conditions, creating the potential for mineralized water to migrate upward and contaminate other aquifers or surface waters. The program reimburses approximately 200 well-pluggings per year and, Districtwide, more than 7,700 well-pluggings have been reimbursed since inception. In the Tampa Bay Planning Region, 1,532 well-pluggings have been reimbursed since the QWIP program began.

A related effort, now part of the FARMS Program, involves the rehabilitation (or back-plugging) of agricultural irrigation wells to improve water quality in surface and groundwaters and improve crop yields. The program initially targeted the Shell Creek, Prairie Creek, and Joshua Creek watersheds to decrease the discharge of highly mineralized water into Shell Creek, the City of Punta Gorda's municipal water supply. The program has retrofitted 85 wells as of September 2024, with 63 of these in the target watersheds. Six of these wells were in the Tampa Bay Planning Region.

Section 5. Regulatory and Other Initiatives

For more than 40 years, farmers in the Dover/Plant City area commonly pumped groundwater to protect crops when temperatures dropped below freezing. This BMP was used for many agricultural commodities, including strawberries, blueberries, citrus, nursery plants, and aquaculture products. The simultaneous use of full irrigation system capacity by many farmers during freeze-events lower groundwater levels in the aquifer which could lead to impacted residential wells and sinkholes. During an eleven-day freeze event in January 2010, approximately 750 residential wells were impacted, and more than 140 sinkholes were reported.

In 2011, the District adopted a multifaceted, comprehensive management plan to address these impacts. In addition to establishment of the DPCWUCA, rules were adopted that included a MAL and related MALPZ and a recovery strategy to help meet the MAL. As noted above, the District repealed the DPCWUCA Recovery Strategy in 2022 and removed references to the strategy from



its consumptive use permitting rules. Implementation of DPCWUCA rules continues and the status of the currently met MAL is evaluated annually.

Additionally, as noted above, the NTBWUCA Recovery Strategy (Rule 40D-80.073, F.A.C.) was implemented to recover MFLs within the area that were not being met. In 2020, TBW completed a final assessment of the NTBWUCA Recovery Strategy, as required by the Comprehensive Plan portion of the strategy (TBW, 2020). To complement this assessment, the District also evaluated the hydrologic and ecological recovery and status of all established MFLs in the vicinity of the Central System Facilities (Basso et al., 2020). Based on the recovery documented in these assessments, the District's Governing Board authorized the repeal of the Comprehensive Plan from the NTBWUCA Recovery Strategy rule in March 2021 (SWFWMD, 2021a). The Governing Board also authorized removal of references to the plan from the District's Consumptive Use of Water Rules (Chapter 40D-2, F.A.C.) and continuation of the Hillsborough River Recovery Strategy. These rule changes became effective in November 2021, and in January 2022, the Governing Board approved renewal of TBW's consolidated WUP at the mandated 90 mgd recovery quantity (SWFWMD, 2022a).

Part C. Description of Tampa Bay Planning Region

Section 1. Land Use and Population

The Tampa Bay Planning Region encompasses approximately 2,120 square miles, covering all of Hillsborough, Pasco, and Pinellas counties, in west-central Florida. Tampa Bay is the major surface water feature in the region, which is characterized by diverse land-use types (Table 1-2), ranging from urban/built-up areas such as the cities of St. Petersburg, Clearwater, Tampa, Plant City, New Port Richey, and Zephyrhills to predominantly agricultural land uses in the inland portions of Hillsborough and Pasco counties. In southeastern Hillsborough County, the phosphate industry maintains significant processing operations and has been restoring large tracts of mined lands. However, mining operations are moving southward further into Hardee and Desoto counties as phosphate reserves at existing mines are depleted.

The population of the planning region is projected to increase from approximately 3.4 million in 2020 to approximately 4.2 million in 2045. This is an increase of approximately 774,088 new residents, a 23 percent increase over the base year population. The majority of this population growth will be due to net migration. For agriculture, water demand for non-citrus fruit is projected to decline from 18.48 mgd in 2020 to 13.90 mgd in 2045. The demand for fresh market vegetables, including melons, tomatoes and other non-citrus fruit, is also projected to decline from 15.22 mgd in 2020 to 13.40 mgd in 2045.

Table 1-2. Land-use/land cover in the Tampa Bay Planning Region (2023)

| Land-Use/Land Cover Types | Acres | Percent |
|---|--------------|---------|
| Urban and Built-up | 555,193.23 | 40.91% |
| Agriculture | 194,082.40 | 14.30% |
| Rangeland | 32,816.02 | 2.42% |
| Upland Forest | 133,073.65 | 9.81% |
| Water | 54,448.32 | 4.01% |
| Wetlands | 254,486.96 | 18.75% |
| Barren Land | 2,331.31 | 0.17% |
| Transportation, Communication and Utilities | 47,804.22 | 3.52% |
| Industrial and Mining | 82,806.21 | 6.10% |
| Total | 1,357,042.32 | 100.00% |

Summation and/or percentage calculation differences may occur due to rounding

Source: Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD) 2023 Land-Use Land-Cover GIS layer (SWFWMD, 2025).

Section 2. Physical Characteristics

The topography of the Tampa Bay Planning Region is largely a result of limestone dissolution and sediment deposition. Numerous closed depressions and sinkholes throughout the area reflect active solution of the underlying limestone. These sink features are especially prevalent in Hillsborough and Pasco counties and are the primary source of recharge to the underlying aquifers. Land surface elevations gradually increase from sea level at the gulf coast to a high of approximately 150 feet in eastern Pasco and Hillsborough counties. Pinellas County is largely characterized by hilly to flat uplands and level lowlands. The maximum elevation in Pinellas County is approximately 100 feet in the vicinity of Clearwater and Safety Harbor where a lineament of sandy ridges extends from Oakhurst northward to Tarpon Springs. Another rounded, 50-foot topographic high exists between Pinellas Park and St. Petersburg, with a diameter of five miles.

Section 3. Hydrology

1.0 Rivers

The planning region contains six major rivers and the TBC. The rivers include the Alafia, Little Manatee, and Hillsborough, which discharge to Tampa Bay, and the Withlacoochee, Anclote, and Pithlachascotee, which discharge to the Gulf of America. There are many smaller tributaries to these systems as well as several coastal watersheds drained by small tidally influenced or intermittent streams. The TBC is the former Six Mile Creek/Palm River that was extensively altered by construction of the canal. The



District Structure S-155 along the Tampa Bypass Canal.



TBC diverts floodwaters from the Hillsborough River away from the cities of Tampa and Temple Terrace and into McKay Bay and is an important water source for the City of Tampa and TBW. Figure 1-2 depicts the major hydrologic features in the Tampa Bay Planning Region.

2.0 Lakes

There are more than 150 named lakes with extensive water-level data in the planning region. Lakes greater than 20 acres in size are included in Figure 1-2. Many lakes were formed by sinkhole activity and some retain a hydraulic connection to the UFA. Others along the Brooksville Ridge in Pasco County are surface depressions perched on relatively impermeable materials that hydraulically isolate them from the UFA. Many of the lake systems are internally drained, while others are connected to river systems through natural streams or man-made canals. Many lakes have been altered by drainage and development, some with water-level control structures. Several lakes on or near TBW's central system wellfields have been or are currently augmented with groundwater from the UFA.

3.0 Springs

Several second-magnitude springs (discharge between 10 and 100 cubic feet per second [cfs]) are in the Tampa Bay Planning Region (Figure 1-2). In Hillsborough County, they include Canal, Eureka, Eureka Unnamed, and Sulphur springs, as well as the Lithia and Buckhorns Springs Group. In Pasco County there are the Double Keyhole, Isabella, and Salt springs, as well as Crystal Springs Group. Finally, Crystal Beach Springs is in Pinellas County.

Sulphur Springs is located on the Hillsborough River several miles north of downtown Tampa. During the dry season when the entire flow of the Hillsborough River is captured for water supply at the City of Tampa's dam, Sulphur Springs is one of the sources of water for minimum flow implementation in the lower Hillsborough River as part of the Hillsborough River Recovery Strategy.

Lithia and Buckhorn springs (i.e., the Lithia and Buckhorn Springs Group) are located adjacent to the Alafia River, south of Brandon in southeastern Hillsborough County. Lithia Springs includes two vents: Lithia Major and Lithia Minor. Buckhorn Springs, composed of a number of vents spread over several acres, is located at the head of a short run that enters the Alafia River several miles downstream of Lithia Springs. An industrial operation is permitted to divert water from Lithia and Buckhorn springs, with the majority of this diversion pumped from Lithia Major.

Canal Spring is located within the TBC. Scott et al. (2004) report that it is one of several springs created as a result of dredging associated with construction of the canal in the mid-1900s. Other nearby second magnitude springs, including Eureka Springs and Eureka Unnamed Spring, were similarly created as a result of canal development.

The Crystal Springs Group is located along the Hillsborough River in southeastern Pasco County and includes a single second magnitude spring and several smaller springs. Crystal Springs was modified in the 1940s by damming the short spring run to create a spring pool, which was a popular swimming area until the property was closed to the public in the mid-1990s. A privately-owned educational facility is currently operated on the lands adjacent to the spring pool.

Double Keyhole Spring #1 and Double Keyhole Spring #2 are located in a marsh area along the gulf coast of Pasco County near Aripeka. Isabella Spring is located slightly inland in the same area. Discharge from these springs is strongly influenced by tidal variation. Double Keyhole



Spring discharges brackish water, while Isabella Springs discharges fresher water (Menning et al., 2015).

Salt Springs (Pasco) and Salt Springs (Pasco) #2 are located within Werner-Boyce Springs State Park along the coast in Pasco County. These springs are also tidally influenced, and although identified as second magnitude springs in the Florida Springs dataset maintained by FDEP, available discharge information indicates they may more appropriately be considered third magnitude springs (Leeper, 2023).

Crystal Beach Spring is located along the gulf coast of northern Pinellas County, approximately 500 feet west of the shoreline. Limited data indicate that the spring discharges brackish water and is strongly tidally influenced.



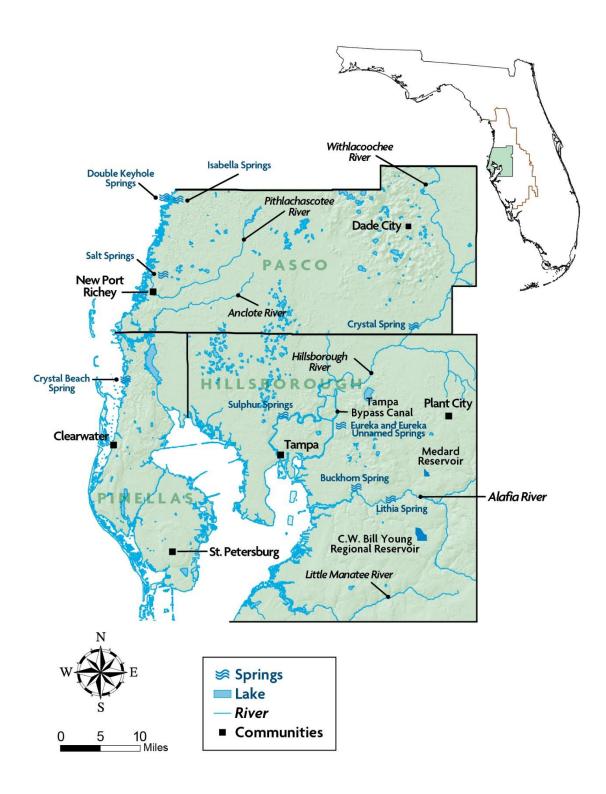


Figure 1-2. Major hydrologic features in the Tampa Bay Planning Region



4.0 Wetlands

Prior to significant development, approximately 54 percent of Florida was covered by wetlands. However, due to drainage and development, only approximately 30 percent of the state currently remains covered by wetlands. Although not depicted in Figure 1-2, nearly 19 percent of the Tampa Bay Planning Region is covered by either isolated cypress or riverine wetlands (Table 1-2).

Wetlands in the planning region can be grouped into saltwater and freshwater systems. Saltwater wetlands are found bordering estuaries where freshwater and seawater mix. Salt grasses and mangroves are common estuarine plants. The Tampa Bay estuary contains the greatest extent



Green Swamp West Tract

of saltwater wetlands in the planning region. Significant coastal wetlands are also located along the western portions of northern Pinellas and Pasco counties. Freshwater wetlands are common in inland areas. Hardwood-cypress swamps and marshes are two major freshwater wetland systems. Both systems are found either bordering lakes and rivers or standing alone as isolated wetlands. The hardwood-cypress swamps are forested systems with water at or above land surface for a considerable portion of the year. Marshes are typically shallower systems vegetated by herbaceous plants rather than trees.

Wet prairies, also present in inland areas, are vegetated with a variety of mesic herbaceous species and hardwood shrubs and are inundated during the wettest times of the year. Extensive hardwood swamps and wet prairies occur throughout the Hillsborough and Withlacoochee River watersheds. The Green Swamp covers the entire eastern end of Pasco County and includes a rich mosaic of hardwood-cypress swamps and herbaceous wetlands interspersed among pine flatwood and other upland areas.

Section 4. Geology/Hydrogeology

The principal aquifers present in the planning region and used for water supply include the surficial aquifer, Hawthorn aquifers, and UFA. The surficial aquifer is persistent in southern parts of the planning region, but discontinuous in its northern parts. The UFA is present throughout the region, while the Hawthorn aquifer system (formerly intermediate aquifer system) is present only in southern Hillsborough County and southwestern Pinellas County where at least one Hawthorn aquifer is present. Figures 1-3 and 1-4 are north-south cross sections through the central and eastern portions of the District showing the generalized hydrogeology. Figure 1-5 shows the west-central Florida groundwater basins. The planning region is primarily located in the Central West-Central Florida Groundwater Basin, which is a hydrogeologic transition zone between the southern and northern parts of the District. The Southern West-Central Florida Groundwater Basin (SWCFGWB) encompasses the southern half of the District where the Hawthorn aquifer system and its associated clay-confining units occur between the surficial aquifer and UFA. The northeastern corner of the planning region is located in the Northwest-Central Florida Groundwater Basin where the confining unit is thin, discontinuous, and eventually disappears further to the north.



The surficial aquifer is contained within near-surface deposits consisting of undifferentiated sands, clayey sands, silt, shell, and marl. The aquifer produces relatively small quantities of water, which are generally used for low-volume irrigation or domestic water supply. The aquifer has an average thickness of 30 feet and is persistent in the southern portion of the planning region. However, it can be discontinuous or absent in northern parts of the planning region.

Underlying the surficial aquifer over most of the planning region is a confining unit of predominantly thin and sometimes discontinuous clay that has been breached by karst features. This condition results in moderate-to-leaky confinement of the UFA over most of the planning region. Groundwater withdrawals from the UFA in this leaky system can lower water levels in the overlying surficial aquifer, wetlands, and lakes.

The Hawthorn aquifer system exists in southern Hillsborough and Pinellas counties and predominantly consists of discontinuous sand, gravel, shell, limestone, and dolomite beds that characterize the Hawthorn Group. This aquifer system is confined or semi-confined by low-permeability sandy clays, clays, and marls. The system exists within the carbonate units of the Hawthorn Group, including the Arcadia and Peace River Formations (LaRoche and Horstman, 2024). The Hawthorn aquifer system reaches a thickness of more than 100 feet in southern Hillsborough County, but further north, the Hawthorn Group constitutes a confining unit where no aquifers are present.

The UFA is the most important source of groundwater for municipal and private water supplies in the planning region. Its stratigraphy consists of a continuous series of carbonate units that include, in order of increasing geologic age and depth, portions of the Tampa Member of the Hawthorn Group, Suwannee Limestone, Ocala Limestone, and Avon Park Formation. The UFA is generally under semi-confined conditions in much of the region and is leakier to unconfined towards the north in Pasco County. Two zones are mapped within the UFA of the planning region: The Ocala low-permeability zone and Avon Park high-permeability zone. The Ocala low-permeability zone occurs exclusively in the UFA and coincides mostly with the less permeable Ocala Limestone. It separates the more permeable Suwannee Limestone above from the even more permeable Avon Park Formation below. The Ocala low-permeability zone simply represents a less permeable layer within the aquifer that is hydraulically connected and does not provide confinement (LaRoche and Horstman, 2024). The highly transmissive portion of the Avon Park Formation is the result of the mapped fractures and cavities that distinguish the Avon Park high-permeability zone. Within the planning region, the Avon Park high-permeability zone is exclusive to the UFA (LaRoche and Horstman, 2024).

The middle confining unit (MCU) II of the Floridan aquifer system (FAS) occurs in the lower portion of the Avon Park Formation and forms the base of the UFA in the region (Miller, 1986). It contains evaporate minerals such as gypsum and anhydrite, which occur as thin beds or as nodules within dolomitic limestone that overall has very low permeability. The MCU II is generally considered to be the lower limit of freshwater production, as water quality and yield are generally good except where brackish groundwater occurs near the coast. The MCU I is a shallower confining unit that extends from Florida's east coast through central Florida. There is a reasonable possibility for MCU I to overlap MCU II in eastern portions of Pasco County. Exploration of this area is currently underway and if present, would represent the base of the UFA, and LFA I would be present in the permeable rock between MCU I and MCU II.

The permeable rock below MCU II is the lower Floridan aquifer (LFA) II, which occurs near the bottom of the Avon Park Formation and contains brackish to saline water quality. The LFA II has not been used for water supply in the region to date; however, some injection wells use the aquifer



for industrial disposal. Deeper exploration in recent decades shows the presence of another MCU to be present in central and southern Florida, MCU VIII (Miller, 1986). The permeable rock below MCU VIII is LFA VIII, which is the deepest aquifer of the FAS and commonly contains fractures. Groundwater in this aquifer is often non-potable but can be less than 10,000 milligrams per liter (mg/L) total dissolved solids (TDS) in some areas. The base of the FAS is the sub-Floridan confining unit, near the top of the Cedar Keys Formation, which occurs at more than 2,000 feet below land surface where bedded evaporate minerals form the basal confining unit (Miller, 1986). For more information on the FAS within the District, please refer to LaRoche and Horstman, 2024.



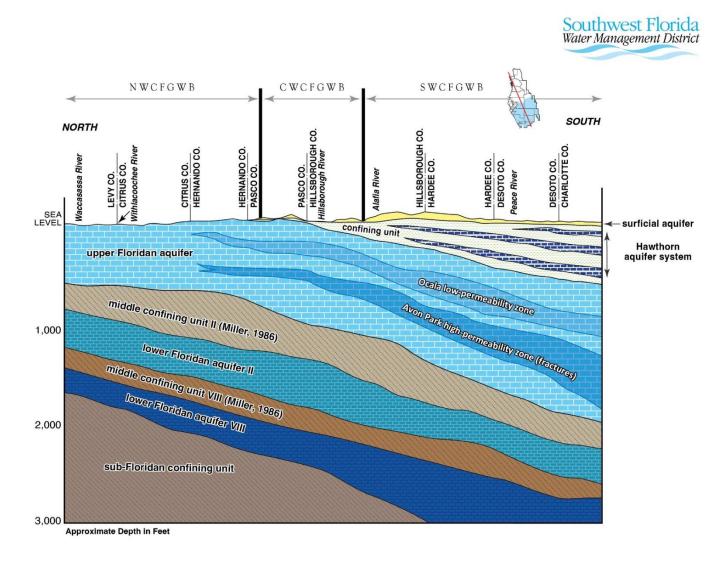


Figure 1-3. Generalized north-south hydrogeologic cross section through the western District

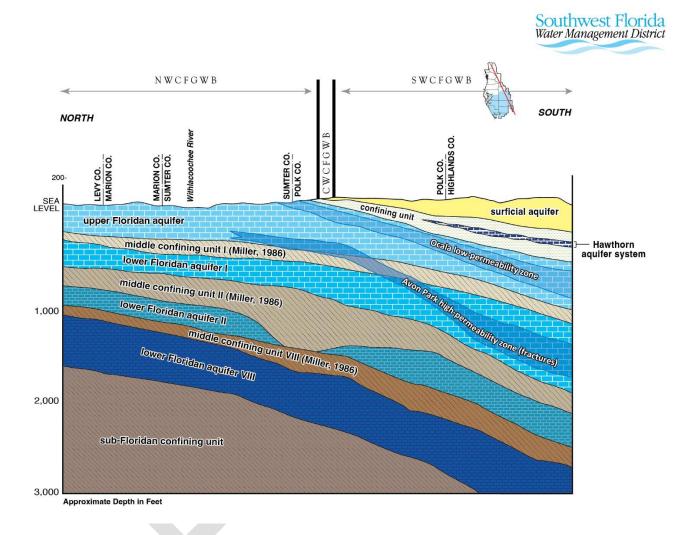


Figure 1-4. Generalized north-south hydrogeologic cross section through the eastern District



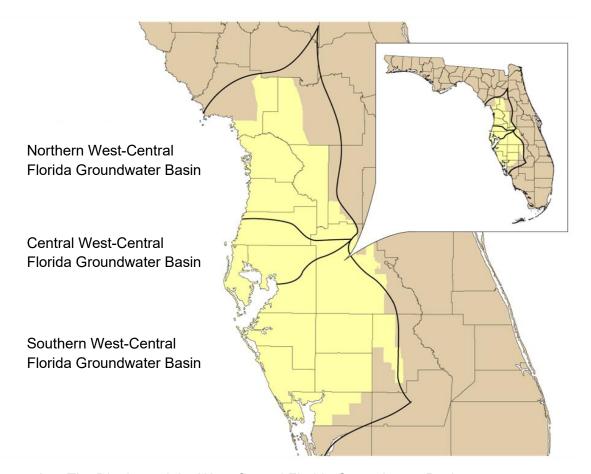


Figure 1-5. The District and the West-Central Florida Groundwater Basins

Part D. Previous Technical Investigations

The 2025 RWSP builds upon a series of cornerstone technical investigations undertaken by the District and the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) beginning in the 1970s. These investigations enhanced the District's understanding of the complex relationships between human activities (i.e., surface and groundwater usage and large-scale land-use alterations), climatic cycles, aquifer and surface water hydrology/interactions, and water quality. Investigations conducted in the Tampa Bay Planning Region and adjacent areas are grouped by category and briefly summarized below.

Section 1. Water Resource Investigations

Following passage of the Florida Water Resources Act of 1972 (Chapter 373, F.S.), numerous water resource investigations were initiated by the District to collect and evaluate critical information on Districtwide water resources. As a result, the District's Regional Observation and Monitor-well Program (ROMP) was established in 1974 to construct monitor wells and perform aquifer testing to better characterize groundwater resources and surface and groundwater



interactions. Approximately a dozen wells were drilled annually, and by the 1980s, data collected from these wells began to be used in hydrologic assessments that clearly identified regional resource concerns.

In the late 1980s, the District initiated water resource assessment projects (WRAPs) for the Eastern Tampa Bay (ETB) and Northern Tampa Bay (NTB) areas to address water supply availability and resource concerns, including lowered lake and wetland levels in the NTB and saltwater intrusion into the UFA in the ETB. The final ETB WRAP report concluded that the lowering of the potentiometric surface in coastal areas south of Tampa Bay was caused not only by groundwater withdrawals within these areas but also by withdrawals from other, more distant portions of the SWCFGWB (SWFWMD, 1993a). The need for a basin-wide approach to water resource management was also identified. The final NTB WRAP report (SWFWMD, 1996a, 1996b, 1996c) indicated that additional, future groundwater withdrawals would be expected to exacerbate existing adverse impacts.

Based on the preliminary findings of the WRAPs, as well as continued concern about water resource impacts, the NTB and ETB WUCAs were established in 1989 (Chapter 2, Part A). The District implemented a strategy to address the resource concerns and facilitated public work group meetings to develop management plans for the two WUCAs (SWFWMD, 1990a, 1990b, 1990c, 1990d). These deliberations led to major revisions of the District's water use permitting rules to add special conditions specific to each WUCA. In October 1992, the SWUCA was established, encompassing both the ETB and Highlands Ridge WUCAs which were subsequently no longer identified as distinct WUCAs. The remainder of the SWCFGWB was also encompassed by the newly established SWUCA.

In 2000, the District established MFLs for aquifer levels and numerous surface water bodies within the NTBWUCA and incorporated them into its Water Levels and Rates of Flow Rules (Chapter 40D-8, F.A.C.). To address needed recovery of water levels in some lakes and wetlands, as well as flows in the LHR, the District also adopted the Recovery Strategy for Pasco, Northern Hillsborough, and Pinellas counties (Rule 40D-80.073, F.A.C.) in 2000. The strategy required that groundwater withdrawals from TBW's Central System Facilities be reduced by 2008 to rates not exceeding 90 mgd on a 12-month moving average basis. To compensate for this reduction in groundwater withdrawals, greater reliance would be placed on developing and using AWS. This included surface waters such as the TBC, Hillsborough River, Alafia River, and the C.W. Bill Young Regional Reservoir (a 15.5-billion-gallon offline constructed reservoir), as well as a 25 mgd capacity seawater desalination facility located along Tampa Bay.

In 2010, the District adopted a second phase of the recovery strategy for the NTBWUCA, which was entitled the Comprehensive Environmental Resources Recovery Plan for the NTBWUCA (Comprehensive Plan). It required TBW to assess the water resources of the area and identify any remaining unacceptable adverse impacts caused by the 90 mgd of groundwater permitted to be withdrawn from their wellfields. It also required TBW to develop a plan to address any identified unacceptable adverse impacts by 2020.

To complement TBW's final assessment, which was completed in 2020 (TBW, 2020), the District evaluated the hydrologic and ecological recovery and status of all established MFLs in the vicinity of the Central System Facilities (Basso et al., 2020). Based on the recovery documented in these assessments, the Governing Board authorized the repeal of the Comprehensive Plan from District rules in March 2021 (SWFWMD, 2021a). The Governing Board also authorized removal of references to the plan from the District's Consumptive Use of Water Rules (Chapter 40D-2, F.A.C.) and continuation of the recovery strategy for the LHR. These rule changes became



effective in November 2021, and in January 2022, the Governing Board approved renewal of TBW's Consolidated Permit at the mandated 90 mgd recovery quantity from their regional wellfields (SWFWMD, 2022a).

The District originally established MFLs and a recovery strategy for the LHR in 2000, and they were substantially revised and re-adopted in 2007. The revised recovery strategy continues as the stand-alone Hillsborough River Recovery Strategy (Rule 40D-80.073, F.A.C.), following minor clarifications made to the rule during the 2021 repeal of the Comprehensive Plan for the NTBWUCA. The strategy incorporates a joint funding agreement between the District and the City of Tampa for the assessment and implementation of projects associated with diversion of water from various sources to meet MFL requirements for the river. These projects and diversions were initially implemented by the District, and more recently by the City of Tampa.

During and since 2020, the City of Tampa has diverted water from the TBC to the Hillsborough River Reservoir for subsequent release past the Hillsborough River Reservoir Dam, as necessary, to support river recovery. The City of Tampa has also continued diversion of water from Sulphur Springs and Blue Sink to the base of the dam when needed for recovery. District monitoring for a permitted project involving potential diversion of water from Morris Bridge Sink for release to the LHR has also continued, although diversion of water from the sink has not been necessary.

The District has also continued to annually assess and report progress on the recovery strategy for the LHR. Two of three rule-required, five-year recovery strategy assessments have been completed (SWFWMD and Atkins North America, Inc., 2015; SWFWMD and Water & Air Research, Inc., 2020), and a third assessment is ongoing and expected to be completed in 2025. These assessments, which included evaluation of the hydrologic condition, water quality, and biological effects achieved from implementation of recovery strategy projects, have documented substantial improvements in the river. Recently, MFL requirements for the river have been fully achieved and are expected to continue to be met as a result of ongoing recovery project implementation.

The District also established MFLs for aquifer water levels and several water bodies within the SWUCA and adopted the SWUCA Recovery Strategy (Rule 40D-80.074, F.A.C; SWFWMD, 2006a), which became effective in 2007. The goal of these efforts was to achieve full recovery in the region by 2025 and address depressed aquifer levels causing saltwater intrusion along the coast, reduced flows in the upper Peace River, and lowered lake levels in portions of Polk and Highlands counties. Three five-year assessments addressing recovery status from FY2007 through FY2021 (SWFWMD, 2013, 2018, 2023) have been completed along with annual status assessments of all established MFLs. These assessments have documented substantial progress towards achieving SWUCA Recovery Strategy goals.

The SWUCA Five-Year Assessment for FY2017-FY2021, completed in 2023, describes the continued achievement of MFLs established for all three sites on the upper Peace River and increased dry-season flows in the lower Peace River since 2020. Rainfall conditions and the District's continued implementation of the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification project and the Lake Hancock/Lower Saddle Creek Reservation contributed to these successes. This five-year assessment also describes the significant progress made toward achieving the SWIMAL established for the MIA of the SWUCA, and an annual status assessment subsequently completed in 2023 documented the first time the SWIMAL has been met since its establishment in 2007. However, some challenges to full recovery in the region remain. While lake water levels in the ridge area of the SWUCA have increased several feet since the 1990s, MFLs for some of these lakes continue to not be met. Reevaluation of these MFLs by 2025 using new, updated



lake-level methods and wetland criteria peer reviewed in 2023 will support future assessment of recovery needs.

The District continues to work with key stakeholders and the public on development and implementation of recovery options within the SWUCA. Completion of a comprehensive evaluation of progress made towards addressing the major recovery goals identified for achievement by 2025 is anticipated in 2026 or 2027. Findings from the evaluation will be used to determine the need for continued implementation or modification of the SWUCA Recovery Strategy and for additional five-year progress assessments.

The District established a MAL, MALPZ, and recovery strategy for the DPCWUCA in 2011 due to well impacts and sinkhole formations associated with groundwater withdrawals made for cold protection during an unprecedented 2010 weather event. The 2020 objectives for the DPCWUCA Recovery Strategy included use of regulatory and non-regulatory approaches to reduce groundwater pumping for cold protection by 20 percent (relative to the 2010 weather event), as well as achievement of the MAL.

Further assessment indicated that the 2010 weather event may be expected about every 570 years (Peterson, 2019; Peterson et al., 2021; SWFWMD, 2020a). In addition, updated modeling and evaluation of historical and projected agricultural land use and water use information indicated the MAL was being met and that the DPCWUCA Recovery Strategy was not needed. Based on these findings, the District repealed the DPCWUCA Recovery Strategy (Rule 40D-80.075, F.A.C.; SWFWMD, 2021b) in 2022 and removed references to the strategy from its consumptive use permitting rules. However, the District continues to implement the DPCWUCA and its associated protective measures, as well as annually assess the status of the currently met MAL.

Section 2. U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations

The District maintains a long-term cooperative program with the USGS to conduct hydrogeologic investigations intended to supplement work conducted by District staff. The projects focus on improving the understanding of cause-and-effect relationships and developing analytical tools for resource evaluations. Funding for this program is generally on a 50/50 cost-share basis with the USGS. However, this varies based on whether other cooperators are involved in the project and if requests for non-routine data collection or special project assignments are implemented. The District's cooperative investigations with the USGS have typically focused on regional hydrogeology, water quality, and data collection. Over the years, several groundwater and surface water cooperative projects have been completed in and around the Tampa Bay Planning Region. In addition, some projects and data collection activities are in progress. Completed and ongoing cooperative District/USGS investigations and data collection activities are listed in Table 1-3.



Table 1-3. District/USGS cooperative hydrologic investigations and data collection activities applicable to the Tampa Bay Planning Region

| Investigation Type | Description | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Completed Investigations | | | | | | | | | |
| Groundwater | Regional Groundwater Flow System Models of the SWFWMD, Cypress Creek, Cross Bar and Morris Bridge Wellfields, and the St. Petersburg Aquifer Storage and Recovery Site | | | | | | | | |
| | Hydrogeologic Characterization of the Intermediate Aquifer System | | | | | | | | |
| | Parameter Estimation and Optimization Simulating Groundwater Flow in the NTB Area | | | | | | | | |
| Groundwater and Surface Water | Hydrologic Assessment of the Alafia River | | | | | | | | |
| | Statistical Characterization of Lake-Level Fluctuations | | | | | | | | |
| | Lake-Stage Statistics Assessment to Enhance Lake Minimum Level Establishment | | | | | | | | |
| | Lake Augmentation Impacts | | | | | | | | |
| | Effects of Using Groundwater for Supplemental Hydration of Lakes and Wetlands | | | | | | | | |
| | Use of Groundwater Isotopes to Estimate Lake Seepage in the NTB and Highlands Ridge Lakes | | | | | | | | |
| | Effects of Recharge on Interaction Between Lakes and the Surficial aquifer | | | | | | | | |
| | Relation of Geology, Hydrology, and Hydrologic Changes to Sinkhole Development in the Lake Grady Basin | | | | | | | | |
| | Relationship Between Groundwater Levels, Spring Flow, Tidal Stage, and Water Quality for Selected Springs in Coastal Pasco, Hernando, and Citrus Counties | | | | | | | | |
| | Surface and Groundwater Interaction in the Upper Hillsborough River Basin | | | | | | | | |
| | Hydrologic Changes in Wellfield Areas of NTB | | | | | | | | |
| | Effects of Development on the Hydrologic Budget of the SWUCA | | | | | | | | |
| | Primer of Hydrogeology and Ecology of Freshwater Wetlands in Central Florida | | | | | | | | |
| Surface Water | Methods to Define Storm Flow and Base Flow Components of Total Stream Flow in Florid Watersheds | | | | | | | | |
| | Factors Influencing Water Levels in Selected Impaired Wetlands in the NTB Area | | | | | | | | |
| Data Callection | Statewide Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) Mapping | | | | | | | | |
| Data Collection | Mapping Actual Evapotranspiration Over Florida Model Support | | | | | | | | |
| Ongoing Investigations/Data Collection Activities | | | | | | | | | |
| | MFL Data Collection | | | | | | | | |
| Data Collection | Surface Water Flow, Level, and Water Quality Data Collection | | | | | | | | |
| | Statewide Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellites (GOES) Evapotranspiration (ET) Project | | | | | | | | |

Section 3. Water Supply Investigations

Water supply investigations for the planning region were initiated in the 1960s as part of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (USACE) Four River Basins project. The Four River Basins project began as a flood control project developed in response to severe coastal and inland flooding caused by Hurricane Donna in September 1960. The District was formed in 1961 to help

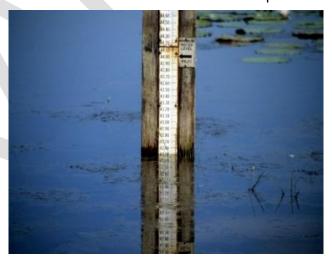
implement this federal project, which led to development of several large control structures including the TBC, the Lake Tarpon and Tsala-Apopka Outfalls, and the Masaryktown Canal.

Following a period of drought conditions in the mid-1960s that led to numerous dry well complaints, along with findings of project-related ecological studies, there was an apparent need for a broader-based approach to water management than just flood control. The scope of the Four River Basins project was expanded into a more comprehensive effort to assess water resources in the region and determine ways to use excess surface and groundwater for regional water supply solutions. The revised approach led to changes for the TBC design to allow surface water transfers to the City of Tampa, the use of land preservations for water recharge and natural flood attenuation, and the cancellation of other structural projects that would have greatly altered environmental resources.

Since the 1970s, the District conducted numerous hydrologic assessments designed to assess the effects of groundwater withdrawals and determine the availability of groundwater in the region. In the late 1980s, the Florida Legislature directed the WMDs to conduct a Groundwater Basin Resource Availability Inventory (Section 373.0395, F.S.) covering areas deemed appropriate by the WMD's Governing Boards. The District completed inventory reports for the 13 counties predominantly located within its jurisdiction. These reports described the groundwater resources of the individual counties and respective groundwater basins.

Based on the hydrologic assessments and the District's continuous hydrologic and biologic monitoring programs, the District established three WUCAs in the late 1980s in response to

observed impacts groundwater of withdrawals. The District subsequently prepared the Water Supply Needs & Sources: 1990-2020 study (SWFWMD, 1992) to assess future water demands through the year 2020 and groundwater supply limitations in some areas. One objective of the study was to optimize resource management to provide reasonable-beneficial uses causing unacceptable impacts to water resources, natural systems, and existing legal users. Major recommendations of the study included reliance on local sources to the greatest extent practicable before pursuing more distant sources, requiring users to increase their water use efficiency (WUE), and pursuing a regional approach to water supply planning and future development.



Water level gage

In 1997, the Florida Legislature significantly amended Chapter 373, F.S., to include specific regional water supply planning requirements for the WMDs. The statutes were revised to require the preparation of a Districtwide Water Supply Assessment, the designation of one or more water supply planning regions within each district, and the preparation of a RWSP for any planning regions where sources of water were determined to be inadequate to meet future demands. The statute requires reassessment of the need for a RWSP every 5 years and that each RWSP shall be based on a minimum 20-year timeframe (Section 373.0361, F.S.). In response to the amended statutes, the District completed a Water Supply Assessment in 1998 that quantified water supply needs through the year 2020 and identified areas where future demand could not be met with



traditional groundwater sources (SWFWMD, 1998). The District published its first RWSP in 2001 for the 10 counties located in the SWUCA and NTBWUCA (SWFWMD, 2001), which was updated in 2006. It concluded that fresh groundwater from the UFA would be available to meet future demands on a limited basis only and that sufficient alternative sources existed in the 10-county planning region to meet projected demands through 2025 (SWFWMD, 2006b). It also concluded that a regional approach to meeting future water demands, including regional transmission systems, was required for some areas that had limited access to AWS.

Beginning with the 2010 RWSP update through this 2025 5-year update, the District included four regional volumes covering all District counties. For the Tampa Bay Planning Region, several AWS project options have been adopted by TBW. These options have either been implemented or are under development (SWFWMD, 2010; SWFWMD, 2015; SWFWMD, 2020b).

Section 4. Minimum Flows and Levels Investigations

Extensive field-data collection and analysis is typically required to support MFLs development. This includes measurement of water levels and flows, assessment of aquatic and semi-aquatic plant and animal species or communities and their habitats, water quality characterization, and assessment of current and projected withdrawal-related impacts. While most of this work is completed by the District, some data collection is conducted with key cooperators such as the USGS. Ultimately, ecological and hydrological information are linked using some combination of conceptual, statistical, and numerical models to assess environmental changes associated with potential flow or water level reductions. Goals for these analyses include identifying sensitive criteria that can be used to establish MFLs and prevent significant harm to a wide range of humanuse and natural system values.

Section 5. Modeling Investigations

Since the 1970s, the District has developed numerous computer models to support resource evaluations and water supply investigations. These models have been subdivided into groundwater flow models for general resource assessments and solute transport models to assess past and future saltwater intrusion. In recent years, the District has begun to support the use of integrated hydrologic models that simulate the entire hydrologic cycle and include information on both the surface water and groundwater flow systems. These models are used to address issues where the interaction between groundwater and surface water is significant.

Many of the early groundwater flow models were developed by the USGS through the cooperative studies program with the District. Over time, as more data was collected and computers became more sophisticated, the models developed by the District have included more details about the hydrologic system. The end results of the modeling process are tools that can be used to assess the effects of current and future withdrawals and better understand hydrologic relationships.

1.0 Groundwater Flow Models

Beginning in the late 1970s, the USGS, with cooperative funding from the District, created several models of the NTB area that were generally used to evaluate effects of withdrawals for specific wellfield areas. Using information from these models, the District developed a transient groundwater model of this area with an active water table to assess effects of withdrawals on surficial aquifer water levels (Bengtsson, 1987). In 1993, the District completed development of

the NTB model, which covered approximately 1,500 square miles from Hernando to Pinellas counties (Hancock and Basso, 1993). Together with monitoring data, the NTB model was used to characterize and quantify the magnitude of groundwater withdrawal impacts occurring in the region. In addition to the models developed by the District and USGS, models have been developed by TBW to support requests for surface and groundwater withdrawals.

The Northern Planning Region groundwater flow model (Northern District Model [NDM]) covers the northern half of the District and portions of the St. Johns and Suwannee River WMDs (HydroGeoLogic, Inc., 2008, 2010, 2011, 2013; Dynamic Solutions Inc. and HydroGeoLogic, Inc., 2016). This model was first completed in 2008 and was updated for the fifth time in 2016. When first developed, the model was unique for west-central Florida in that it was the first regional groundwater flow model that represented the aquifer system as fully three-dimensional. The model contains seven active layers: the surficial aquifer or unsaturated zone, the intermediate confining unit, Suwannee Limestone, Ocala Limestone, Avon Park Formation, MCU, and the LFA. The NDM has served as an important tool to examine potential impacts to wetlands, lakes, springs, and the Withlacoochee River from regional groundwater withdrawals, with the results of these predictions used by the District to support water supply planning assessments and establishment of MFLs. However, the NDM5 will be replaced by the more recently developed Central Springs Model (CSM).

The CSM is a groundwater flow model developed collaboratively by a technical team of groundwater modelers and professionals at the SWFWMD and St. Johns River Water Management District (SJRWMD). It was designed to quantify the effects of current and future groundwater withdrawals on the water resources within the model domain (SJRWMD and SWFWMD, 2024). The CSM technical team achieved its objective to develop a technically defensible groundwater model using sound science and generally accepted standards for groundwater model development. The CSM effectively represents regional hydrologic conditions within the model domain and is capable of simulating the spatial and temporal variations of aquifer levels, spring flows, and river baseflows in north-central Florida. Like NDM, CSM represents the aquifer system as fully three-dimensional and contains seven active layers: the surficial aquifer (unsaturated zone), the intermediate confining unit, Suwannee Limestone, Ocala Limestone, Avon Park Formation, MCU, and the LFA.

The Districtwide Regulation Model (DWRM) was initially developed in 2003 (Environmental Simulations, Inc., 2004) to produce a regulatory modeling platform that is technically sound, efficient, reliable, and capable of addressing cumulative impacts. It is mainly used to evaluate whether requested groundwater withdrawal quantities in WUP applications have the potential to cause unacceptable impacts to existing legal users, off-site land uses, and environmental systems on an individual and cumulative basis. The DWRM Versions 1, 2, 2.1, 3, and 4 (Environmental Simulations, Inc., 2004, 2007, 2011, 2014, 2022) incorporate Focused Telescopic Mesh Refinement (FTMR), which enables DWRM to be used as a base model for efficient development of smaller scale sub-models (FTMR models). The FTMR uses a fine grid around a well or group of wells and increasing grid spacing out to the edge of the model. The DWRM supports current regulatory functions as a core business process addressed in the District's Strategic Plan. The DWRM Version 4 simulates groundwater flow of the entire District using a fully three-dimensional geologic model coupled with a new version of MODFLOW called MODFLOW-USG, which is the USGS's modular hydrologic model. The DWRM Version 4 simulates groundwater flow in the surficial aquifer, Hawthorn aquifer system, UFA, and LFAs with 13 vertical layers and a lateral grid spacing of 2,500 feet. It has been calibrated to 2005 steady-state conditions and a monthly transient period from 1996 to 2015 (Environmental Simulations, Inc., 2022).



2.0 Saltwater Intrusion Models

There have been three major models developed to simulate historical and future saltwater intrusion in the SWUCA. The first of these models was a series of three, two-dimensional cross-sectional models capable of simulating density-dependent flow known as the ETB Cross Section Models (HydroGeoLogic, Inc., 1994). Each model was designed as a geologic cross section located along flow paths to the Gulf of America or Tampa Bay, and the models were used to make initial estimates of movement of the saltwater-freshwater interface in the former Eastern Tampa Bay WUCA (ETBWUCA). To address the three-dimensional nature of the interface, a sharp interface code, known as Saltwater Intrusion Model for Layered Aquifer Systems (SIMLAS), was developed in 1993 by HydroGeoLogic, Inc. for the District. The code was applied to the ETB area, creating a sharp interface model of saltwater intrusion. Subsequently, the cross-sectional models were refined, and the results were compared to those of the sharp interface model, with the results comparing well (HydroGeoLogic, Inc. 1994).

In support of establishing a MAL to protect against saltwater intrusion in the MIA of the SWUCA, a fully three-dimensional, solute transport model of the ETB area was developed in 2002 by HydroGeoLogic, Inc. (HydroGeoLogic, Inc., 2002). The model encompassed all of Manatee and Sarasota counties, as well as the southern half of Hillsborough and Pinellas counties. It simulated flow and transport in the UFA and was calibrated from 1900 to 2000 (including start-up period), although only water quality data was available for the period from 1990 to 2000. The model was used to estimate the number of wells and amount of water supply at risk to future saltwater intrusion under different pumping scenarios.

In 2022, HydroGeoLogic, Inc.'s model was updated and converted from MODHMS to SEAWAT Version 4, a public domain software product produced by USGS. The consultant made several additional changes to improve the model and use more recent data. Updates included incorporation of newer hydraulic conductivity arrays to more closely match arrays used in the East-Central Florida Transient Expanded (ECFTX) model and DWRM. Hydrostratigraphic layer surface elevations were also adjusted to match the ECFTX and DWRM more closely.

Although regional saltwater intrusion in the NTB and Northern Planning Region is not a significant resource concern, salinity increases have been observed in local areas. Saltwater intrusion models completed for the area include Dames and Moore, Inc. (1988), GeoTrans, Inc. (1991), and HydroGeoLogic, Inc. (1992). These models have generally confirmed the localized nature of saltwater intrusion in the NTB area. HydroGeoLogic, Inc. completed a regional saltwater intrusion model in 2008 that covered the coastal region of Pasco, Hernando, Citrus, and Levy counties. This work was completed in conjunction with the development of the NDM. Results of the saltwater intrusion model showed no significant regional movement of the saltwater interface over the next 50 years (HydroGeoLogic, Inc., 2008).

3.0 Integrated Groundwater/Surface Water Models

Development and application of integrated hydrologic models for the Tampa Bay Planning Region span over 30 years. During that time, several generations of integrated models dynamically linking surface water hydrology and groundwater flow were developed and used for water resource assessments. The District worked with TBW to develop a new generation of integrated model, the Integrated Northern Tampa Bay model (INTB), which was initially completed in 2007 and updated in 2013 (Geurink and Basso, 2013). The model covers a 4,000-square-mile area that extends from southern Citrus and Sumter counties to northern Manatee County. This advanced



tool combines a traditional groundwater flow model with a surface water model and contains an inter processor code that links both systems, which allows for simulation of the entire hydrologic system. It can be used to assess changes in rainfall, land use, and groundwater withdrawals. The model has been used in MFL investigations of the Anclote, Hillsborough, and Pithlachascotee rivers and Crystal and Weeki Wachee springs. The INTB has been used in water supply planning to determine future groundwater availability, evaluate MFLs, and evaluate recovery in the NTB area resulting from the phased reductions in groundwater withdrawals from TBW's 11 central-system wellfields, as required by the 1998 TBW Partnership Agreement.



This page is intentionally blank.



Chapter 2. Resource Protection Criteria

This chapter addresses the primary strategies the District employs to protect water resources, including WUCAs, MFLs, prevention and recovery strategies, reservations, and consideration of the potential effects of climate change.

Part A. Water Use Caution Areas

Section 1. Definitions and History

Water use caution areas (WUCAs) are areas where the District's Governing Board has determined that regional action is necessary to address cumulative water withdrawals that are causing or may cause adverse impacts to the water and related natural resources or the public interest (Rule 40D-2.801, F.A.C.). Currently established WUCAs are shown in Figure 2-1.

District regional water supply planning is the primary tool for ensuring water resource sustainability in WUCAs. Florida Statutes (F.S.) requires regional water supply planning in areas where it has been determined that existing sources of water are not adequate for all existing and projected reasonable-beneficial uses while sustaining the water resources and related natural systems. Regional water supply planning quantifies the water needs for existing and projected reasonable-beneficial uses for at least 20 years and identifies water supply options, including traditional and alternative sources. In addition, MFLs, established for priority water bodies pursuant to Chapter 373, F.S., identify the limit (i.e., surface or groundwater level) at which further withdrawals would be significantly harmful to the water resources or ecology of the area. If the existing flow or level of a water body is below or projected to fall below the applicable minimum flow or level within 20 years, a recovery or prevention strategy must be implemented.

As outlined in Rule 40D-2.801(2), F.A.C., to determine whether an area should be declared a WUCA, the Governing Board must consider the following:

- The quantity of water available for use from groundwater sources, surface water sources, or both.
- The quality of water available for use from groundwater sources, surface water sources, or both, including impacts such as saline water intrusion, mineralized water upconing, or pollution.
- Environmental systems, such as wetlands, lakes, streams, estuaries, fish and wildlife, or other natural resources.
- Lake stages or surface water rates of flow.
- Off-site land uses.
- Other resources as deemed appropriate by the Governing Board.

In the late 1980s, the District determined that certain interim resource management initiatives could be implemented to help prevent worsening of existing problems in the WRAP areas prior WRAP completion (Chapter 1, Part D, Section 1). As a result, in 1989, the District established three WUCAs: NTBWUCA, ETBWUCA, and Highlands Ridge (HRWUCA). For each of the initial WUCAs, a three-phased approach to water resource management was implemented, including: (1) immediate, short-term actions, (2) mid-term actions that could be implemented concurrent with the ongoing WRAPs, and (3) long-term actions based upon the results of the WRAPs. The District developed management plans for each WUCA to stabilize and restore the water resources in each area through a combination of regulatory and non-regulatory efforts. This included





development of conservation plans, cumulative impact analysis-based permitting, and requiring withdrawals from stressed lakes to cease within three years.

Implementation of the management plans led to the designation of the MIA within the ETBWUCA. The MIA consists of the coastal portion of the SWUCA in southern Hillsborough, Manatee, and northern Sarasota counties. A SWIMAL was established to stabilize regional water level declines so that long-term management efforts could slow the rate of regional saltwater intrusion in the MIA. Within this area, no increases in permitted groundwater withdrawals from the UFA were allowed and withdrawals from outside the area could not cause further lowering of UFA levels within the area.

The ETBWUCA and HRWUCA were superseded in 1992 by the establishment of the SWUCA, which encompasses the entire southern portion of the District. The NTBWUCA was expanded in 2007 to include an additional portion of northeastern Hillsborough County and the remainder of Pasco County. In 2011, the District established the DPCWUCA in eastern Hillsborough and western Polk counties following impacts from intense frost/freeze protection withdrawals. The District has not declared a WUCA in the Northern Planning Region; however, the SJRWMD has declared a priority water resource caution area adjacent to the District boundary in Lake and Marion counties.



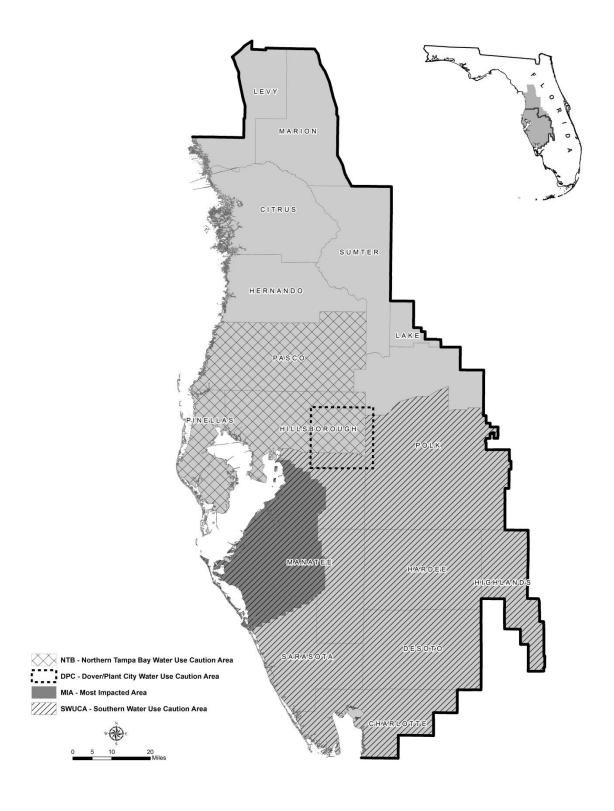


Figure 2-1. Location of the District's water use caution areas and the Most Impacted Area of the Southern Water Use Caution Area



1.0 Northern Tampa Bay Water Use Caution Area

In 1989, the District established the NTBWUCA, an area encompassing parts of Hillsborough and Pasco counties and all of Pinellas County. In 2007, the NTBWUCA was expanded to include an additional portion of northeastern Hillsborough County and the remainder of Pasco County. The District took these actions based on concerns about hydrologic impacts to wetlands, lakes, and rivers resulting from groundwater withdrawals and concerns regarding rapid growth and development pressures in the region. Because the majority of groundwater use in the NTBWUCA is for PS, most of the water resource impacts were located in areas surrounding the major PS wellfields.

To address effects of these water resource impacts, the District has taken several important actions, including the implementation of an enhanced MFLs program. Beginning in October 1998, the District approved and ultimately established new MFLs in the NTB area for cypress wetlands, lakes, rivers, springs, and the UFA. Additionally, the District committed to collecting additional data to support the refinement and improvement of its MFLs methodologies and to study the benefits of using other management methods, such as augmentation, to achieve adopted MFLs. In 2000, the District initiated the Northern Tampa Bay Phase II Local Technical Peer Review Group to coordinate with local governments, agencies, and other stakeholders on hydrologic, biologic, and geologic studies being performed in the NTBWUCA.

Concurrent with the District's efforts to establish and refine MFLs in the region, TBW and its member governments entered into an agreement in 1998 with the District to significantly reduce groundwater withdrawals from the 11 wellfields in its Central System Facilities (Cosme-Odessa, Eldridge-Wilde, Section 21, South Pasco, Cypress Creek, Cross Bar Ranch, Starkey, Morris Bridge, Northwest Hillsborough Regional, Cypress Bridge, and North Pasco wellfields) and work toward recovery in areas where water resources had been impacted. This agreement, titled the Northern Tampa Bay New Water Supply and Groundwater Withdrawal Reduction Agreement, is commonly known as the Partnership Agreement.

The Partnership Agreement established that combined groundwater withdrawals from the Central System Facilities operated by TBW would be reduced from 192 to 158 mgd by December 31, 2002, and then from 158 mgd to 90 mgd by December 31, 2007 (12-month moving average). The Partnership Agreement was part of the Regulatory Portion of Recovery Strategy for Pasco, Northern Hillsborough, and Pinellas Counties (Rule 40D-80.073, F.A.C.) that became effective in 2000 for environmental recovery in the NTBWUCA. As part of the Partnership Agreement, the District combined all permits for the Central System Facilities into a single permit known as the Consolidated Permit. The Consolidated Permit requires an extensive water resource monitoring network around the individual wellfields, along with many other data reporting and planning requirements.

In 2010, the District adopted a second phase of recovery for the area, entitled the Comprehensive Environmental Resources Recovery Plan for the Northern Tampa Bay Water Use Caution Area, and the Hillsborough River Strategy (Comprehensive Plan). Among other actions, the Comprehensive Plan required TBW to assess the water resources of the area and identify any remaining unacceptable adverse impacts caused by the 90 mgd of groundwater withdrawn from their Central System Facilities. It also required TBW to develop a plan to address any identified unacceptable adverse impacts by 2020.

In 2011, the District renewed the Consolidated Permit through 2020, at which time many of the requirements of the Comprehensive Plan were due for District approval. The final assessment



required by the Comprehensive Plan was completed in 2020 (TBW, 2020). To complement this assessment, the District separately evaluated hydrologic and ecological recovery in the vicinity of the Central Systems Facilities in 2020 and completed a status assessment of all established MFLs in the area (Basso et al., 2020). The Governing Board reviewed the documented recovery in the region and in March 2021 (SWFWMD, 2021a) authorized the repeal of the Comprehensive Plan from District rules. The Governing Board also authorized removal of references to the plan from the District's Consumptive Use of Water rules (Chapter 40D-2, F.A.C.). Based on the ongoing need for recovery of the LHR, the stand-alone Hillsborough River Recovery Strategy Rule was re-adopted with minor rule language clarifications. These recovery strategy rule changes became effective in November 2021. Renewal of TBW's Consolidated Permit at their mandated recovery quantity of 90 mgd from their regional wellfields was subsequently approved by the District Governing Board in January 2022 (SWFWMD, 2022a).

2.0 Southern Water Use Caution Area

Since the early 1930s, groundwater withdrawals have steadily increased in the SWCFGWB in response to growing demands for water from the M/D and AG industries and later from PS, PG, and L/R uses. Before peaking in the mid-1970s, these withdrawals resulted in declines in UFA levels that exceeded 50 feet in some areas of the groundwater basin. These depressed aquifer levels led to saltwater intrusion in the coastal portions of the UFA, reduced flows in the upper Peace River, and lowered water levels in some lakes within upland areas of Polk and Highlands counties. In response to these resource concerns, the District established the SWUCA in 1992. The SWUCA encompasses all or part of eight counties in the southern portion of the District and the MIA within these counties. Although groundwater withdrawals in the region have stabilized over the past few decades due to management efforts, area water resources continue to be impacted by the historic decline in aquifer water levels.

In 1994, the District initiated rulemaking to modify its water use permitting rules to better manage water resources in the SWUCA. The main objectives of the rules were to (1) significantly slow saltwater intrusion into the confined UFA along the coast, (2) stabilize lake levels in Polk and Highlands counties, and (3) limit regulatory impacts on the region's economy and existing legal users. The principal intent was to establish a MAL and allow renewal of existing permits, while gradually reducing permitted quantities as a means to recover aquifer levels to the established minimum level. Several parties filed objections to parts of the rule, and an administrative hearing was conducted. In March 1997, the District received the Final Order upholding the MAL, the science used to establish it, and the phasing in of conservation. However, in October 1997, the District appealed three specific components of the ruling and withdrew the MAL. It was withdrawn because parts of the rule linked the level to the provisions for reallocation of permitted quantities and preferential treatment of existing users over new permit applications, both of which were ruled to be invalid.

In 1998, the District initiated a reevaluation of the SWUCA management strategy and, in March 2006, adopted minimum flows for the upper Peace River, minimum levels for eight lakes along the Lake Wales Ridge in Polk and Highlands counties, and a SWIMAL for the UFA in the MIA of the SWUCA, all of which became effective in 2007. Since most of these water resources were not meeting their established MFLs, the District adopted a recovery strategy for the SWUCA in 2006 (SWFWMD, 2006a; Rule 40-8.074, F.A.C.) that became effective in 2007. At the time, it was estimated that recovery could be achieved if total groundwater withdrawals were reduced to approximately 600 mgd. The status of District monitoring efforts is reported to the Governing Board annually, and every five years a comprehensive review of the strategy is performed. These



assessments and the associated long-term monitoring help identify progress toward achieving recovery goals and adjustments to the strategy that may be necessary.

In 2013, the District completed its first five-year assessment of the recovery strategy (SWFMWD, 2013) that addressed the period from FY2007 through FY2011. The assessment indicated that recent groundwater withdrawals in the region had declined to less than 600 mgd; however, the upper Peace River, 16 lakes, and the MIA aquifer level all remained below adopted MFLs. As a result, the District initiated a series of stakeholder meetings to review results of the technical assessments and identify potential recovery options. Ultimately, the Governing Board voted to support five options for the MIA and directed staff to gather more information on the exploration of AR and ASR. Three options were supported by the Governing Board for the Ridge Lakes area as shown in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1. Southern Water Use Caution Area recovery options supported by the Governing Board

| Most Impacted Area (MIA) | Ridge Lakes Area | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Continue monitoring | Continue monitoring | | | | | | |
| Update analytical tools | Reevaluate established minimum lake levels | | | | | | |
| Promote water conservation initiatives | Evaluate options for individual lakes | | | | | | |
| Expand FARMS, including increasing the District's share of costs | | | | | | | |
| Expand beneficial reuse | | | | | | | |

The second SWUCA Recovery Strategy Five-Year Assessment for the period FY2012 through FY2016 evaluated recovery in terms of trends in water resources, permitted quantities, and development of projects and initiatives (SWFWMD, 2018). This assessment concluded that the District was continuing to make progress toward recovery, but challenges to achieving full recovery by 2025 continued to exist. It was anticipated that recovery would ultimately be achieved through a combination of maintaining existing withdrawals at or below current levels and implementing WRD projects designed to augment or preserve levels and flows.

The third SWUCA Recovery Strategy Five-Year Assessment for FY2017 through FY2021 (SWFWMD, 2023), along with annual status assessments of all established MFLs documented continued progress toward achieving SWUCA recovery goals. The three MFLs established for the upper Peace River have been met since 2020, and this recovery has also led to improvements in low-flow conditions in the lower Peace River. The SWIMAL established for the SWUCA MIA was met for the first time in 2023. Lake water levels within the Ridge Lakes area of the SWUCA have increased several feet since the 1990s, but MFLs for some of these lakes continue to not be met. Reevaluation of these MFLs by 2025 using new, updated lake-level methods and wetland criteria will support future assessment of recovery needs.

In 2026 or 2027, the District anticipates completing a comprehensive evaluation of progress made toward addressing the major recovery goals identified for achievement by 2025. Findings from the evaluation will be used to determine the need for continued implementation or modification of the SWUCA Recovery Strategy and need for additional five-year comprehensive recovery progress assessments.



2025

3.0 Dover/Plant City Water Use Caution Area

Agricultural users growing strawberries, citrus, blueberries, and nursery ornamentals, as well as tropical fish farms, that are at risk of frost/freeze damage and crop loss are permitted to use UFA groundwater withdrawals as the primary freeze protection method. During an unprecedented nine consecutive nights of freezing temperatures in January 2010, withdrawals totaling nearly 619,000 gallons per minute (gpm) occurred for approximately 65 hours in the Dover/Plant City area and were followed by withdrawals at a rate of approximately 433,000 gpm for an additional 19 hours. This contributed to a large number of sinkhole occurrences and more than 750 dry well complaints from neighboring domestic well owners.

In 2011, based on impacts associated with these withdrawals, the District established the DPCWUCA. This WUCA extends over approximately 260 square miles in northeast Hillsborough County and eastern Polk County within portions of the NTBWUCA and the SWUCA. Concurrent with the establishment of the DPCWUCA, the District adopted a MAL and MALPZ (Rule 40D-8.626(3), F.A.C.), as well as a recovery strategy (Rule 40D-80.075, F.A.C.) for the DPCWUCA.

The objective of the DPCWUCA Recovery Strategy was to reduce groundwater withdrawals used for frost/freeze cold protection by 20 percent by January 2020 to lessen the potential for UFA



The Dover/Plant City WUCA Recovery Strategy was repealed in 2022.

drawdown. The recovery strategy rule included non-regulatory and regulatory approaches. The non-regulatory mechanisms included assistance offsetting groundwater withdrawals for cold protection through the FARMS Program and providing enhanced data for irrigation system management, among others. Projects are co-funded by the District and private enterprise to develop and enhance water conservation projects for the direct benefit of reducing cold protection withdrawals. For aroundwater regulatory approach, water use permitting rules in Chapter 40D-2, F.A.C., and the Water Use Permit (WUP) Applicant's B, incorporated by Handbook, Part reference in Rule 40D-2.091, F.A.C., addressed groundwater withdrawal

impacts, AWS, frost/freeze cold protection methods, and resource recovery. New groundwater withdrawals for cold protection are not authorized within the MALPZ and any new permitted groundwater withdrawals outside the MALPZ cannot cause new drawdown impact at the MALPZ boundary. Alternative methods to groundwater withdrawals used for cold protection are investigated and implemented where feasible.

An assessment completed in 2021 (Peterson, 2019; Peterson et al., 2021; SWFWMD, 2020a) indicated the 2010 weather event that precipitated adoption of the DPCWUCA MAL and recovery strategy may be expected about every 570 years. In addition, updated modeling and evaluation of historical and projected agricultural land use and water use information indicated the MAL was being met and the recovery strategy was not needed. Based on these findings, the District repealed the DPCWUCA Recovery Strategy (Rule 40D-80.075, F.A.C.; SWFWMD, 2021b) in 2022 and removed references to the strategy from its consumptive use permitting rules. The



Resource Protection Criteria

District continues to implement the DPCWUCA rules and associated projects, as well as annually assess the status of the currently met MAL.

Part B. Minimum Flows and Levels

Section 1. Definitions and History

Section 373.042 of the Florida Water Resource Act of 1972 (Chapter 373, F.S.) directs the FDEP or the WMDs to establish MFLs for priority water bodies using the best available information. The minimum flow for a given watercourse is defined by statute as the limit at which further withdrawals would be significantly harmful to the water resources or ecology of the area. The minimum water level of an aquifer or surface waterbody is similarly defined by statute as the level of groundwater in an aquifer and the level of surface water at which further withdrawals would be significantly harmful to the water resources or ecology of the area.

Section 373.0421, F.S., provides that if, at the time an MFL is initially established or revised for a water body, the existing flow or water level in the water body is below or is projected to fall below the applicable MFL within 20 years, the FDEP or the WMDs shall concurrently adopt or modify and implement a recovery or prevention strategy as part of the RWSP. However, if an MFL is in the process of being established or revised when the RWSP is developed, then any necessary recovery or prevention strategy will be adopted or modified with the established or revised MFL.

Minimum flows and levels (MFLs) are established and used by the District for water resource planning; for evaluating WUP applications; and for the design, construction, and use of surface water management systems. Water bodies with MFLs benefit from District funding of water resource and WSD projects that are part of a recovery or prevention strategy identified for achieving an established MFL. The District's MFLs program addresses all MFLs-related requirements expressed in the Florida Water Resources Act, the Water Resource Implementation Rule (Chapter 62-40, F.A.C.), and the Central Florida Water Initiative Area Uniform Process for Setting Minimum Flows and Minimum Water Levels and Water Reservations Rule 62-41.304 within the FDEP's Regulation of the Consumptive Use Rules (Chapter 62-41, F.A.C.). A brief history of the District's MFLs program is provided by Hancock and Leeper (2023).

Section 2. Priority Setting Process

In accordance with Sections 373.036(7) and 373.042(2), F.S., the District annually updates its Priority List and Schedule for the Establishment of Minimum Flows, Minimum Water Levels and Reservations. As part of determining the priority list and schedule, which also identifies water bodies scheduled for development of reservations, the following factors are considered:

- Importance of the water bodies to the state or region.
- Existence of or potential for significant harm to the water resources or ecology of the state or region.
- Required inclusion of all first-magnitude springs and all second-magnitude springs within state or federally owned lands purchased for conservation purposes.
- Availability of historic hydrologic records (flows and/or levels) sufficient to allow statistical
 analysis and calibration of computer models when selecting particular water bodies in
 areas with many water bodies.
- Proximity of MFLs already established for nearby water bodies.



- **Resource Protection Criteria**
- Possibility that the water body may be developed as a potential water supply in the foreseeable future.
- Value of developing MFLs for regulatory purposes or permit evaluation.
- Stakeholder input.

The updated priority list and schedule is submitted to FDEP for approval by November 15th each year and, as required by statute, is published in the District's Consolidated Annual Report (CAR). The District's current priority list and schedule is also posted on the District website and is included in the Chapter 2 Appendix to this RWSP.

Section 3. Technical Approach to the Establishment of Minimum Flows and Levels

District methods used to establish MFLs for wetlands, lakes, rivers, springs, and aquifers are briefly summarized in the Chapter 2 Appendix. Additional details regarding MFLs methods are provided in District rules (Chapter 40D-8, F.A.C.) and within MFLs reports developed for individual priority water bodies and posted on the District's website. Refinement and development of new MFLs methods and ongoing and new data collection efforts ensure that MFLs are established and reevaluated, as necessary, using the best available information.

The District's technical approach for MFLs development assumes that alternative hydrologic regimes may exist that differ from historic conditions but are sufficient to protect water resource features from significant harm. For example, consider a historic condition for an unaltered river or lake system with no local surface or groundwater withdrawal impacts. A new hydrologic regime for the system would be associated with each increase in water use, from small withdrawals that have no measurable effect on the historic regime to large withdrawals that could substantially alter the regime. A threshold hydrologic regime may exist that includes water levels or flows that are lower or less than those of the historic regime, but which protects the water resources and ecology of the system from significant harm. This threshold regime could conceptually allow for water withdrawals while protecting the water resources and ecology of the area. Minimum Flows and levels (MFLs) established based on such a threshold hydrologic regime may therefore represent minimum acceptable, rather than historic or potentially optimal, hydrologic conditions.

1.0 Scientific Peer Review

Section 373.042(4), F.S., permits affected parties to request independent scientific peer review of the scientific and technical data and methodologies used to establish MFLs. In addition, the District or FDEP may decide to voluntarily subject MFLs to independent scientific peer review, based on guidelines provided in Rule 62-40.473, F.A.C.

Currently, the District voluntarily seeks independent scientific peer review of methods used to develop MFLs for all water body types. Similarly, the District voluntarily seeks peer review of MFLs proposed for all flowing water bodies and aquifer systems, based on the unique characteristics of the data and analyses used for the supporting analyses.

Section 4. Established and Proposed Minimum Flows and Levels

There are 12 river segments, 72 lakes, nine aquifers, 34 wetlands, and three second magnitude springs/spring groups with established or proposed MFLs within the Tampa Bay Planning Region. This includes Crystal Springs within the upper Hillsborough River MFL, Sulphur Springs within the



lower Hillsborough River MFL, and the Lithia and Buckhorn Spring Group within the lower Alafia River MFL. Additionally, an MFL for a segment of the Withlacoochee River is planned to be set in 2025, and the SWUCA SWIMAL is scheduled for reevaluation in 2026. Figure 2-2 depicts the priority MFLs water resources that are in or partially within the Tampa Bay Planning Region. A complete list of water resources with established MFLs in the District is provided in Appendix 2-1.





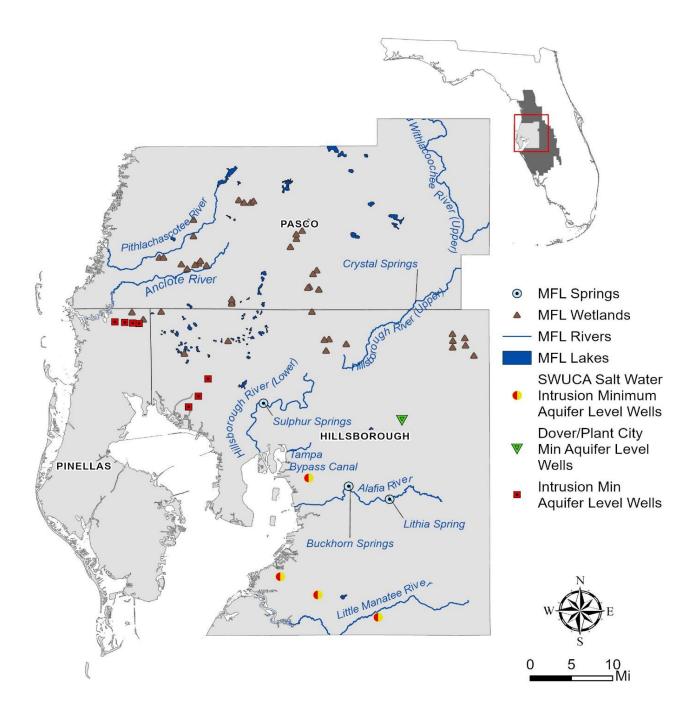


Figure 2-2. Minimum flows and levels priority water resources in the Tampa Bay Planning Region



Part C. Prevention and Recovery Strategies

Section 1. Prevention Activities

Section 373.0421(2), F.S., requires that a prevention strategy be adopted or modified, and implemented if within 20 years the flow or level in a water body is projected to fall below an applicable MFL. Adoption of a prevention strategy has not been necessary for any MFLs established within the District. However, to promote continued achievement of established MFLs, the District continues to implement a three-point approach that includes: (1) monitoring water levels and flows for water resources/sites with established MFLs to evaluate the need for prevention strategies; (2) assessment of potential water supply/resource problems as part of the regional water supply planning process; and (3) implementation of the water use permitting program, which ensures that water use does not cause violation of established MFLs.

In addition to water supply planning activities initiated by the District, other entities are engaged in planning efforts that are coordinated with and complement those of the District. A shared goal of these efforts is to ensure that future water supply demands will be met without adversely impacting proposed or established MFLs. The following is an example of water supply planning within the region.

1.0 Tampa Bay Water Long-Term Water Supply Master Plan

The purpose of TBW's long-term water supply planning is to ensure that water supplies are sufficient to meet current and future demands. This is being accomplished through reduced reliance on groundwater and increased development of AWS to support recovery of natural systems within the TBW service area. In 2023, TBW completed the most recent (fifth) update to its Long-Term Master Water Plan (Black & Veatch, 2023). This document summarizes current and future water supplies and demands and identifies when new supplies will be required. The plan projects that TBW regional water demands will increase by approximately 50 mgd through 2043. To meet this demand, the plan details that an additional 25 mgd will be needed by 2043, with 10 to 20 mgd recommended by 2033. The plan also highlights seven water supply projects that are recommended for feasibility study and summarizes TBW's Water Shortage Mitigation Plan and Demand Management Plan to help conserve water.

Section 2. Recovery Strategies

Section 373.0421(2), F.S., requires that a recovery strategy be adopted or modified, and implemented if the existing flow or level in a water body is below an applicable MFL. The District has established recovery strategies by rule in Chapter 40D-80, F.A.C. When an MFL for a water resource is not being met or, as part of a recovery strategy, is not expected to be met for some time in the future, the District will first evaluate the established MFL in light of any newly obtained scientific data or other relevant information to determine whether or not it should be revised. If no revision is necessary, management tools that may be considered include:

- Developing AWS.
- Implementing structural controls and/or augmentation systems to raise levels or increase flows in water bodies.
- Reducing water use permitting allocations (e.g., through water conservation).



The District has developed several recovery strategies for established MFLs in the Tampa Bay Planning Region: the NTBWUCA and DPCWUCA recovery strategies, which were recently repealed, and the SWUCA Recovery Strategy, which is ongoing. Recovery strategies have also been developed for the LHR (originally within the NTBWUCA Recovery Strategy) and lower Alafia River. Regulatory components of these recovery strategies are or were incorporated into District rules (Chapters 40D-80 and 40D-2, F.A.C.) or individual WUPs and described in District reports. Please see Chapter 1, Parts B and D and Chapter 2, Part A for additional information.

1.0 Northern Tampa Bay Water Use Caution Area Recovery Strategy

The first phase of the NTBWUCA Recovery Strategy, the Regulatory Portion of Recovery Strategy for Pasco, Northern Hillsborough and Pinellas Counties (Rule 40D-80.073, F.A.C.), was approved by the District's Governing Board in 1999 and became effective in 2000. The strategy included the establishment of MFLs, recovery requirements for the LHR, reductions in groundwater withdrawals, and the development of AWS as required in the Partnership Agreement for recovery of other waterbodies within the NTBWUCA. Executed in 1998, the Partnership Agreement required a reduction in groundwater withdrawals from the TBW Central System Facilities (Cosme-Odessa, Eldridge-Wilde, Section 21, South Pasco, Cypress Creek, Cross Bar Ranch, Starkey, Morris Bridge, Northwest Hillsborough Regional, Cypress Bridge, and North Pasco wellfields) to 90 mgd (12-month moving average) by 2008, a goal which was achieved. As part of the Partnership Agreement, the District committed to provide funding assistance to TBW for development of AWS to replace the reductions in groundwater withdrawals.



C.W. Bill Young Regional Reservoir

Based largely on the need for additional time to evaluate the environmental effects of groundwater withdrawal reductions that occurred during the first phase of recovery, as well as the need for further assessment of the optimized distribution of the 90 mgd withdrawals from TBW's Central System Facilities, the District adopted a second phase of the NTBWUCA Recovery Strategy in 2010. This revised strategy, entitled the Comprehensive Environmental Resources Recovery Plan for the Northern Tampa Bay Water Use Caution Area, Hillsborough and the River Strategy (Comprehensive Plan), was adopted implementation through 2020. It required TBW to assess the water resources of the area and identify

any remaining unacceptable adverse impacts caused by the 90 mgd groundwater withdrawn from their Central System Facilities. It also required TBW to develop a plan to address any identified unacceptable adverse impacts by 2020, the year their Consolidated Permit (renewed in 2011) was to expire.

The final assessment required by the Comprehensive Plan was completed in 2020 (TBW, 2020). To complement this assessment, the District separately evaluated hydrologic and ecological recovery and the status of established MFLs in the Central Systems Facilities and nearby areas (Basso et al., 2020). Based on the recovery documented in these assessments, the Governing Board authorized the repeal of the Comprehensive Plan from the District's Recovery and Prevention Strategies for Minimum Flows and Levels (Chapter 40D-80, F.A.C.; SWFWMD, 2021a). In March 2021, the Governing Board also authorized removal of references to the plan



from the District's Consumptive Use of Water Rules (Chapter 40D-2, F.A.C.). The stand-alone Hillsborough River Recovery Strategy Rule was re-adopted with minor rule language clarifications based on the ongoing need for LHR recovery. These rule changes became effective in November 2021, and in January 2022, the Governing Board approved renewal of TBW's consolidated permit at the mandated 90 mgd recovery quantity for their Central System Facilities (SWFWMD, 2022a).

2.0 Hillsborough River Recovery Strategy

The District originally established an MFL and recovery strategy for the LHR in 2000. Revised MFLs and a revised recovery strategy were established in 2007, and as part of the repeal of the Comprehensive Plan for the NTBWUCA in 2021, the strategy was re-established as the standalone Hillsborough River Recovery Strategy (Rule 40D-80.073, F.A.C.). As part of the recovery strategy, the District entered into a joint funding agreement and additional project-specific agreements with the City of Tampa to assess and implement projects associated with diversion of water from various sources to meet minimum flow requirements in the river.

To comply with the recovery strategy, the City of Tampa has, when necessary, diverted water from Sulphur Springs to the base of the Hillsborough River Reservoir Dam. In addition, the District, and more recently the City of Tampa, have diverted water from the TBC to the Hillsborough River

Reservoir for subsequent diversion to the LHR. The City of Tampa assumed responsibility for these diversions from the TBC through the reservoir in 2018, with transfers of water from the reservoir to the LHR made using a sluice gate in the dam that was cooperatively funded by the District. In 2017, the City of Tampa, with support from the District, completed the Blue Sink Project, which facilitates diversion of water from Blue Sink to the base of the dam for minimum flow recovery, and use of the sink as a recovery source has occurred when needed 2018. Additionally, since



The Hillsborough River

permitting, design, and permit-required monitoring for a project involving potential diversion of water from Morris Bridge Sink for LHR recovery has been completed, but diversions have not been necessary, and their future occurrence will be contingent upon recovery need assessments.

The District annually assesses and reports on recovery strategy progress for the LHR. Additionally, two of three planned five-year recovery strategy assessments have been completed (SWFWMD and Atkins North America, Inc., 2015; SWFWMD and Water & Air Research, Inc., 2020), and a third has been initiated for completion in 2025. These annual and five-year assessments include evaluation of the hydrology, selected water quality characteristics, and biological effects achieved from implementation of recovery strategy projects. They have documented improvements in water quality and other environmental conditions in the LHR as a result of recovery efforts. Although MFL requirements for the LHR have not been met on all days, flow deficits have recently been eliminated, and the MFLs are expected to continue to be met as a result of ongoing recovery project implementation.



3.0 Southern Water Use Caution Area Recovery Strategy

The purpose of the SWUCA Recovery Strategy (Rule 40D-80.074, F.A.C.; SWFWMD, 2006a) is to provide a plan for reducing the rate of saltwater intrusion and restoring MFLs to the upper Peace River and priority lakes in the Ridge Lakes area by 2025, while ensuring sufficient water supplies for existing and projected reasonable-beneficial uses. The strategy has six basic components: (1) regional water supply planning, (2) use of existing rules, (3) enhancements to existing rules, (4) financial incentives, (5) projects to achieve MFLs, and (6) resource monitoring. Regional water supply planning allows the District and its communities to strategize on how to address growing water needs while minimizing impacts on water resources and natural systems. Existing rules and enhancements to those rules provide regulatory criteria to address recovery strategy goals. Financial incentives to conserve and develop AWS help meet water needs, while implementation of WRD projects help reestablish minimum flows to rivers and enhance recharge. Finally, resource monitoring, reporting, and cumulative impact analysis also provide data to analyze the success of recovery. Resource recovery projects, such as the Lake Hancock Lake Level Modification project, are actively being implemented and considered.

The success of the SWUCA Recovery Strategy is evaluated through continued monitoring of area resources. The District uses an extensive monitoring network to compare actual versus anticipated trends in water levels, flows, and saltwater intrusion. Additionally, the District assesses the cumulative impacts of factors affecting recovery. Information developed as part of these monitoring and assessment efforts is provided to the Governing Board annually and on a five-year basis. Results from three five-year assessments of the SWUCA Recovery Strategy (SWFWMD, 2013, 2018, 2023) and annual assessments of MFLs status indicate the District continues to make progress toward recovery, but challenges to achieving full recovery by 2025 remain. Recovery will ultimately be achieved through a combination of maintaining existing withdrawals at or below current levels and implementing WRD projects designed to augment or preserve levels and flows.

4.0 Lower Alafia River System Recovery Strategy

In establishing the MFLs for the lower Alafia River system in 2010, the District determined that flow rates under certain conditions were below the minimum flows due to withdrawals from Lithia and Buckhorn springs by Mosaic Fertilizer, LLC (Mosaic) for use at its Riverview plant. The District incorporated conditions associated with a phased recovery strategy into a WUP issued to Mosaic in 2009. Conditions in the current WUP (No. 20013228.004) require Mosaic to augment the South Prong of the Alafia River with up to 4.25 mgd of groundwater when flow in the Alafia River at Lithia falls below 67 cfs, provided the augmentation does not exceed the quantity of water withdrawn by Mosaic from the lower Alafia River System on the previous day. These permit conditions have been successfully implemented and the MFLs for the lower Alafia River have been met since 2011.

5.0 Dover/Plant City Water Use Caution Area Recovery Strategy

In 2010, the District determined groundwater withdrawals used for frost/freeze protection in the Dover/Plant City area contributed to water level declines that were significantly harmful to the resources of the area. In June 2011, the District adopted the DPCWUCA MAL and a related MALPZ which was incorporated into the Water Levels and Rates of Flow Rules (Rule 40D-8.075, F.A.C.). A recovery strategy (Rule 40D-80.975, F.A.C.) was also adopted. These efforts were part of a comprehensive management program intended to limit declines in UFA water levels during



Resource Protection Criteria

frost/freeze events. These efforts were also undertaken to minimize sinkhole occurrence and potential impacts to existing legal users.

The goal of the recovery strategy was to achieve a 20 percent reduction in frost/freeze protection groundwater withdrawals in the DPCWUCA by January 2020, as compared to the 2010 event. A comprehensive assessment completed by the District in 2021 (Peterson, 2019; Peterson et al., 2021; SWFWMD, 2020a) indicated the 2010 weather event that precipitated adoption of the DPCWUCA MAL and recovery strategy may be expected only about every 570 years. The assessment also indicated the MAL was being met and the recovery strategy was not needed. The District therefore repealed the DPCWUCA Recovery Strategy rule in 2022 and removed references to the strategy from its consumptive use permitting rules. However, the District continues to implement the DPCWUCA and associated projects, as well as annually assess the status of the currently met MAL.

Part D. Reservations

Reservations of water are established by rule and authorized as follows: "The governing board or the department, by regulation, may reserve from use by permit applicants, water in such locations and quantities, and for such seasons of the year, as in its judgment may be required for the protection of fish and wildlife or the public health and safety..." (Section 373.223(4), F. S.).

Within the Tampa Bay Planning Region, the District established a reservation (Rule 40D-2.302(1), F.A.C.) in 2007 for the Morris Bridge Sink as part of the recovery strategy for the LHR. This reservation states that "all available water from the Morris Bridge Sink but not greater than 3.9 million gallons of water on any given day is reserved to be used to contribute to achieving or maintaining the Minimum Flows for the Lower Hillsborough River..." In support of this reservation, the District obtained a consumptive use permit from the FDEP in 2016 that authorizes this withdrawal from the Morris Bridge Sink. Project design and permit-required monitoring associated with the potential diversion of water from Morris Bridge Sink for river recovery have been completed, and project implementation is contingent upon future recovery-need assessments.

Part E. Climate Change

Section 1. Overview

Climate variations have been a growing global concern for several decades. Such variations are driving a slow but persistent increase in sea levels and are altering precipitation regimes. These conditions will likely result in local impacts including changes to natural habitats, encroachment of seawater into surface and groundwater resources, risk to public infrastructure, warmer temperatures that increase evaporation and impact agriculture, and changes to seasonal and annual rainfall patterns.

The FDEP's Office of Resilience and Coastal Protection has provided direction for climate adaptation in recent years. Quarterly resilience forums hosted by the FDEP since 2018 have improved communication among government entities, utilities, academia, and other organizations and stakeholders. The FDEP Resilient Florida Program was established in 2021 to develop a statewide, coordinated approach to coastal and inland resilience planning. The program provides funding to counties, municipalities, and certain special districts for efforts to mitigate risks to water supplies and resources. The FDEP has also standardized a sea-level impact projection (SLIP)



Resource Protection Criteria

study to assess the risk of infrastructure projects to flooding, inundation, and wave damage. The SLIP studies became required in 2024 for certain State-financed projects in coastal zones.

This section of the RWSP addresses climate issues for water supply planning, identifies current management strategies in place to address these concerns, and considers future strategies necessary to adaptively manage water supply resources.

Section 2. Possible Effects

The District's water supply planning efforts may be affected by a changing climate in three primary ways: sea level rise (SLR), air temperature rise, and changes in precipitation regimes.

1.0 Sea Level Rise

Trends and magnitude of SLR are variable throughout the world and our region. Data from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) tide gauge in St. Petersburg shows that mean water levels have increased on average 1.22 inches per decade since 1946 and accelerated in recent decades. The NOAA intermediate-high projection for this gauge, which is the standard for SLIP studies, suggests an increase of 12.2 inches from 2020 to 2050 (USACE, 2024).

Sea level rise (SLR) may stress the District's water resources in a variety of ways. The inundation or upward migration of coastal wetlands could affect their ability to improve the quality of stormwater runoff and provide natural habitats. Estuarine water encroachment in coastal rivers could reduce the viable withdrawal periods at non-isolated freshwater intakes of water treatment facilities. Saltwater intrusion reduces water quality in aquifers that supply urban, agricultural, and industrial water users. Aging municipal sewer systems can experience infiltration that reduces the quality of reclaimed water currently used to offset freshwater demands.

Sea level rise (SLR) occurs relatively slowly, although persistently. This allows time to evaluate impacts to natural resources and public infrastructure, plan and implement adaptation strategies, and continue using most existing coastal infrastructure through planned lifespans. The cost of initiating SLR planning or incorporating it into cyclical renewal/replacement efforts is relatively low compared to disaster recovery efforts.

2.0 Air Temperature Rise

The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) estimates that current greenhouse emission levels will cause mean global air temperatures to reach or stabilize at approximately 2.7 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) above pre-industrial levels (1850-1900) by the end of this century, with greatest warming at inland and polar regions (IPCC, 2023). The impacts to Southwest Florida will likely be more hot days and fewer cold days seasonally. Evaporation increases with a warmer climate, which could result in lower surface water levels and increased irrigation demand. Increased evaporation is likely to impact stormwater runoff, soil moisture, groundwater recharge, and reservoir storage losses (Bates et al., 2008). Additionally, higher air temperatures may exacerbate algal blooms and declines in reservoir water quality that could raise treatment costs for potable water supply.

2025

3.0 Precipitation Regimes and Storm Frequency

Increasing temperatures are expected to change global precipitation patterns, although changes will likely be more pronounced in tropical and temperate zones. Southwest Florida, being subtropical, has climatic precipitation patterns largely influenced by Atlantic multidecadal oscillations (AMO) of ocean sea surface temperatures, along with shorter-term El Niño southern oscillations (ENSO). The AMO warm periods tend to make the region's summer-fall seasons wetter, while strong ENSO phases, caused by warming in the eastern Pacific, make the region's winter and spring seasons wetter (Cameron, 2018). An AMO has been in a warm phase since the mid-1990s and currently appears to be decreasing.

Warming temperatures in the Atlantic Ocean and Gulf of America can increase the likelihood of intense tropical storms and hurricanes that can generate storm surge, strong winds, and heavily concentrated rainfall. Hurricane activity near Southwest Florida is statistically more common during AMO warm periods. Higher summer temperatures and humidity may also increase the frequency of local convective weather events, resulting in thunderstorms, higher peak surface water flows, and increased flooding in some areas (Groisman et al., 2005).

Section 3. Current Management Strategies

The District has taken several steps to address water resource management which will also aid in planning and preparing for climate change impacts. First, the District's data collection and monitoring activities are likely to provide information critical to monitoring and responding to local climate change. Long-established networks of rainfall and streamflow gauge stations, many with real-time electronic reporting, provide continuous streams of data that will enable the District to monitor changes in local hydrology. In addition to monitoring rivers, lakes, springs, and wetlands to ensure adequate water for natural systems and human use, the District has an extensive network of coastal and inland surface and groundwater monitoring sites to collect and analyze water quality data, including information about saltwater intrusion. In those places where water quantity and quality issues become evident, the District implements programs, projects, and regulations to address them. The District also participates in local, state, and national discussions on these issues in order to accommodate timely and effective responses to climate changes as they become evident.

The Coastal Groundwater Quality Monitoring and WUP networks are the largest and longest ongoing well sampling networks of their kind in the District. The networks currently have a combined total of more than 350 wells that cover 13 counties, and new wells have been added to the networks at a rate of 5 to 10 wells per year. Having long-term water quality data will become increasingly important with continued demands for groundwater withdrawals. Although the entire coastal region of the District is included in the monitoring effort, much emphasis is placed on the SWUCA. District staff are currently working with outside consultants on the development of a saltwater intrusion and solute transport model to support reevaluation of the SWUCA SWIMAL. Development of the model is also aimed at improving our ability to predict density and water-level driven changes to aquifers used for water supply.

The District also encourages maximizing the use of diverse water supply sources and establishing system redundancies to ensure a resilient water supply. The District promotes water conservation across all use sectors, including agricultural and industrial uses, which not only saves supplies for the future but also reduces chemical and energy use. Through partnerships, the District continues to increase the availability and use of reclaimed water, the development of wet-weather



storage facilities, and enhanced water efficiencies. Additionally, the District supports and co-funds projects to interconnect water supply systems to ensure adequate supplies from dispersed sources and redundancy for emergencies. The District also helps fund environmentally sustainable and drought-resistant water supply options such as reclaimed water, stormwater reuse, brackish groundwater treatment, surface water reservoirs, ASR, AR, and seawater desalination.

Section 4. Future Adaptive Management Strategies

While ongoing District efforts can provide critical information and allow flexibility to accommodate future changes in water supply, local governments and industries are principally tasked with developing and communicating the appropriate risk assessment and adaptation strategy for their municipalities or other significant users. Community adaptation strategies for SLR and surges can be grouped into three generalized approaches: armament, accommodation, or organized retreat. The District is able to provide a supporting role during the planning and implementation for each of these approaches.

- Armament. An armament strategy involves the erection of defensive barriers such as dykes, stormwater backflow prevention, and dewatering systems to protect existing infrastructure. Armament may be preferred for dense urban and commercial areas since it can maintain a community's existing water supply infrastructure and demand centers. Downsides to armament are maintenance expenses, creation of a tipping point for inundation that requires risk management, and that structures may limit the transition of natural habitats.
- Accommodation. An accommodation strategy uses improved infrastructure such as elevated roads and buildings and canal systems that allow coastal inundation to occur. Accommodation strategies may suit growing municipalities that can apply innovative community planning to ensure longevity. Accommodation can be encouraged through floodplain mitigation plans for vulnerable areas and building codes applied during storm recovery phases. The District's water supply planning efforts may involve AWS technology including AR systems, direct and indirect reuse, and desalination treatment options for these communities. The District would also have a role in assuring the transitional health of water bodies.
- Organized Retreat. An organized retreat strategy may involve the rezoning of property threatened by inundation, or transfer to public ownership, potentially through rolling easements or post-disaster development plans. Retreat strategies typically include ecological engineering projects to assist the transition of natural habitats that will also provide shelter to upland infrastructure.

Climate change may affect water supply sources through saltwater inundation and seasonal precipitation; therefore, it should be factored into evaluations of the adequacy of supplies to meet future demand. It also has the potential to change centers of population, which in turn may impact demand projections. The District accounts for adaptive management strategies through its five-year RWSP updates. These updates allow sufficient time to anticipate transitional changes to population centers in the water demand projections and to develop appropriate water supply options for the next 20 years. Continued development of regionally interconnected water systems also allows large-scale water treatment facilities to adjust distribution to new demand locations. The routine assessments of MFLs and other natural resource protections also use a monitor and adapt approach toward protection from climate change.



This page intentionally left blank.



2025

Chapter 3. Demand Estimates and Projections

This chapter provides a comprehensive analysis of water demand for all use categories in the Tampa Bay Planning Region for the 2020 to 2045 planning period. This includes the methods and assumptions used to project water demand for each county, the demand projections in five-year increments, and an analysis of important trends in the data. The District projected water demand for the PS, AG, I/C, M/D, PG, and L/R sectors for each county in the planning region. The methodologies below are presented in greater detail in the Chapter 3 appendices.

The demand projections represent reasonable-beneficial uses of water that are anticipated to occur through the year 2045. The District determined 5-in-10 (average condition) and 1-in-10 (drought condition) demands for each five-year increment from 2020 to 2045 for each sector.

Key demand estimates and projection parameters include:

- Establishment of a base year: The year 2020 is used as a base year for the purpose of developing and reporting water demand projections. Base year data consists of reported and estimated usage for 2020, whereas data for the years 2025 through 2045 are projected demands.
- <u>Water use reporting thresholds</u>: Minimum thresholds of water use within each water use category were used as the basis for projection.
- <u>5-in-10 versus 1-in-10</u>: For reporting demand in average versus drought conditions, specific parameters were prescribed for at least a portion of the demand related to all water supply categories except I/C, M/D, and PG. In general, demand is reported for a 5-in-10 average annual effective rainfall condition and a 1-in-10 drought year condition (an increase in water demand having a 10 percent probability of occurring during any given year).

The projected demand represents the total amount of water required to meet reasonable and beneficial water needs through 2045. Total demand does not account for reductions that could be achieved by additional demand management measures. Water conservation and other sources are accounted for separately in Chapter 4 as a means by which demand can be met.

Part A. Water Demand Projections

Demand projections were developed for five sectors: (1) PS, (2) AG, (3) I/C, M/D, (4) PG, and (5) L/R. This categorization provides for the projection of demand for similar water uses under similar assumptions, methods, and reporting conditions

Section 1. Public Supply

1.0 Definition of the Public Supply Water Use Sector

The PS sector consists of four subcategories: (1) large utilities (permitted for 0.1 mgd or greater), (2) small utilities (permitted for less than 0.1 mgd), (3) domestic self-supply (DSS) (individual private homes or businesses that are not utility customers and receive their water from small wells that do not require a WUP), and (4) additional irrigation demand (water from domestic wells that do not require a WUP and is used for irrigation by residences that rely on a utility for indoor and other non-irrigation water needs).

2025

2.0 Population Projections

2.1 Base Year Population

Projections were determined using 2020 as the base year. The District calculated the 2020 population by extrapolating back from GIS Associates, Inc.'s 2021 population estimate, where available (GIS Associates, Inc., 2022). Utilities with permitted quantities less than 0.1 mgd are not required to report population or submit service area information; subsequently, population was obtained from the last issued permit for these utilities.

2.2 Methodology for Projecting Population

The population projections developed by the University of Florida Bureau of Economic and Business Research (UF/BEBR) are generally accepted as the standard throughout Florida. However, these projections are made at the county level only, and accurate projections of future water demand require more spatially precise data. Therefore, the District's projections are BEBR projections disaggregated to land parcel level, which is the smallest area of geography possible for population studies. In turn, these parcel-level projections are normalized to the BEBR medium projection for each county. Using this methodology, the District contracted with GIS Associates, Inc. to provide small-area population projections for the 16 counties entirely or partly within the District.



Potable water pumping station

3.0 2020 Base Year Water Use and Per Capita Rate

3.1 Base Year Water Use

The 2020 PS base year water use for each large utility was derived by multiplying the average 2016 to 2020 unadjusted gross per capita rate by the 2020 estimated population for each individual utility. For small utilities, per capita information was found in the last issued permit. If no per capita information was available, the per capita was assumed to equal the average county per capita. Base year water use for small utilities was obtained by multiplying the per capita from the current permit by the 2020 estimated population from the last issued permit. The DSS base year was calculated by multiplying the 2020 DSS population for each county by the average 2016 to 2020 residential countywide per capita water use.

4.0 Water Demand Projection Methodology

4.1 Public Supply

Water demand is projected in five-year increments from 2025 to 2045. To develop the projections, the District used the 2016 to 2020 average per capita rate multiplied by the projected population for that increment. An additional component of public water supply demand is water derived from



domestic wells for irrigation. These wells have a diameter of less than 6 inches, do not require a WUP, and are used for irrigation at residences that receive potable water for indoor use from a utility. The District estimates that approximately 332 gallons per day (gpd) are used for each well (Dukes and Boyer, 2018).

4.2 Domestic Self-Supply

Domestic self-supply (DSS) is any portion of the county population not served by a utility. County DSS population estimates and projections were calculated as the difference between the total county population estimate or projection and the total population served by utilities. For counties in multiple districts, only that portion of the population within the District was included.

5.0 Water Demand Projections

Table 3-1 presents the projected PS demand for the planning period. The table shows that PS demand is projected to increase by 74.72 mgd for the 5-in-10 condition. These projections are higher than those in the District's 2020 RWSP. The differences can be attributed to higher than anticipated regional population growth and more accurate utility level population projections using a Geographic Information System (GIS) model that accounts for growth and build-out at the parcel level.



Table 3-1. Projected demand for public supply, domestic self-supply, and private irrigation wells in the Tampa Bay Planning Region (5-in-10 and 1-in-10) (mgd)

| County | 2020 Base | | 2025 | | 2030 | | 2035 | | 2040 | | 2045 | | Change 2020-2045 | | % Change | |
|--------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|-------|----------|--------|
| | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 |
| Hillsborough | 171.17 | 181.44 | 184.95 | 196.05 | 196.07 | 207.84 | 204.70 | 216.98 | 211.83 | 224.54 | 217.84 | 230.91 | 46.67 | 49.47 | 27.26% | 27.26% |
| Pasco | 61.43 | 65.11 | 67.51 | 71.56 | 72.61 | 76.97 | 76.79 | 81.40 | 80.26 | 85.07 | 83.29 | 88.28 | 21.86 | 23.17 | 35.58% | 35.58% |
| Pinellas | 98.59 | 104.51 | 100.13 | 106.14 | 101.71 | 107.81 | 102.91 | 109.08 | 103.92 | 110.15 | 104.79 | 111.07 | 6.19 | 6.57 | 6.28% | 6.28% |
| Total | 331.19 | 351.06 | 352.59 | 373.75 | 370.39 | 392.62 | 384.40 | 407.47 | 396.01 | 419.77 | 405.91 | 430.27 | 74.72 | 79.20 | 22.56% | 22.56% |

Note: Summation and/or percentage calculation differences may occur due to rounding. See Appendix 3-3 for source values.

2025

6.0 Stakeholder Review

Population and water demand projection methodologies, results, and analyses were provided to public water use stakeholders for review.

Section 2. Agriculture

1.0 Description of the Agricultural Water Use Sector

Agriculture (AG) represents the second largest water use sector in the District after PS. This category includes irrigated crops and other miscellaneous water uses associated with agricultural commodity production within the District. Irrigation demand was determined for each of the following major categories of irrigated crops: (1) citrus, (2) field crops, (3) fruits (non-citrus), (4)

greenhouse/nursery, (5) hay, (6) potatoes, (7) sod, and (8) fresh market vegetables. Some of these crop categories include several crops which are grouped together for reporting purposes by the FDACS. The fruits category includes several prominent crops in the District, such as strawberries and blueberries, and the fresh market vegetables category includes tomato production along with cucumbers, peppers, and other vegetables and row crops. Water demands associated with non-irrigated AG such as aquaculture and livestock were also estimated and projected.

2.0 Water Demand Projection Methodology

The FDACS developed acreage and agricultural water demand projections through 2045 as part of the Florida Statewide Agricultural Irrigation Demand (FSAID) 10 (The Balmoral Group, 2023). For the 2025 RWSP, the District modified the published FSAID 10 data to calculate agricultural demand projections based on historical pumpage data. Acreage projections were maintained from the FSAID 10 report. To calculate a 2020 base year from which to project demands, the District used a 5-year



Strawberries are a major commodity in the Tampa Bay Planning Region

average of metered and estimated water use data from 2017 to 2021. Projections were then calculated using the FSAID 10 growth rates, by county and crop type. For non-irrigation demand (i.e., aquaculture and livestock), the FSAID 10 and therefore this 2025 RWSP projected steady demand throughout the planning period.

The District elected to use its modified FSAID 10 approach to meet the statutory directive to use the best available data in developing AG water use projections. The District has extensive metered data on agricultural water use at the permit level, which provides a more accurate assessment of local water use than modeled water use. This allows the District projections to capture permit-level and regional variations in agricultural irrigation practices. The projections are also reflective of progress made in agricultural conservation through the District's FARMS Program and other regional efforts such as the SWUCA Recovery Strategy. The methodologies and data are provided in more detail in Appendix 3-1.



3.0 Water Demand Projections

Trends indicate that agricultural activities are expected to continue to decrease in the Tampa Bay Planning Region during the planning period. Irrigated acreage is expected to decrease by about 28 percent, from 23,590 acres in 2021 to 16,947 acres in 2045. This reduction in irrigated acreage will likely be most prominent in Hillsborough County, which accounts for the majority of irrigated land in the region. The Plant City area within Hillsborough County has historically been a major center for strawberry production, but total irrigated acreage in the county has declined from a peak of nearly 50,000 acres in the late 1990s to 21,397 acres in 2021. Total AG water use in the Tampa Bay Planning Region has also experienced a decline from over 80 mgd annually in the late 1990s to 40.7 mgd in 2021. Due to the abundance of strawberry production in the Plant City area, this region can be subject to large swings in annual water use due to demands for freeze protection in certain years depending on weather patterns. This has historically resulted in significant acute groundwater drawdown impacts, which the District addressed through the DPCWUCA Recovery Strategy.

Current average year demands are estimated at 49 mgd for 2021 acreage levels. In 2045, the District estimates that the projected decrease in acreage will result in about a 24 percent decrease in water demands to 37.29 mgd. Most of the decrease in acreage will be in strawberry acreage, with similar reductions in acreage for fresh market vegetables and citrus. The FDACS forecasts that Hillsborough County will lose nearly 5,000 acres of irrigated land, while Pasco County is expected to have a large decrease in irrigated acreage of about 1,644 acres. Pinellas County is already highly urbanized and has minimal active irrigated acreage. Urbanization and development are expected to be major drivers in agricultural trends in this region. Table 3-2 displays projected combined agricultural irrigation and non-irrigation demands for the 5-in-10 (average) and 1-in-10 (drought) conditions for the planning period.

4.0 Stakeholder Review

The adjusted FSAID methodology developed by the District was supported by the Agricultural and Green Industry Advisory Committee as part of the 2020 RWSP stakeholder review process. This methodology was carried forward for use in this 2025 RWSP. District staff solicited feedback on the draft AG demand projections from the District's Agricultural and Green Advisory Committee and FDACS staff.



Table 3-2. Projected total irrigated and non-irrigated agricultural demand in the Tampa Bay Planning Region (5-in-10 and 1-in-10) (mgd)

| County | 2020 Base 2025 | | 2030 2035 | | 35 | 2040 | | 2045 | | Change 2020-2045 | | % Change | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|-------|----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| County | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 |
| Hillsborough | 43.32 | 55.08 | 41.69 | 53.45 | 40.45 | 52.59 | 38.65 | 50.59 | 37.06 | 49.14 | 35.56 | 47.48 | -7.76 | -7.60 | -17.92% | -13.80% |
| Pasco | 5.78 | 8.08 | 4.43 | 6.14 | 3.72 | 5.19 | 3.10 | 4.26 | 2.65 | 3.62 | 1.70 | 2.23 | -4.08 | -5.84 | -70.56% | -72.35% |
| Pinellas | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Total | 49.13 | 63.19 | 46.15 | 59.62 | 44.20 | 57.81 | 41.78 | 54.88 | 39.74 | 52.79 | 37.29 | 49.75 | -11.84 | -13.45 | -24.10% | -21.28% |

Note: Summation and/or percentage calculation differences may occur due to rounding. See Appendix 3-1 for source values. Changes in small demand numbers across time can represent significant percent changes in demand over time that are not readily apparent from the rounded values in the table.

2025

Section 3. Industrial/Commercial and Mining/Dewatering

1.0 Description of the Industrial/Commercial and Mining/Dewatering Water Use Sectors

The I/C and M/D uses within the District include chemical manufacturing, food processing, and miscellaneous I/C uses. Much of the water used in food processing is for citrus and other AG commodities. Chemical manufacturing is associated with phosphate mining and consists mainly of phosphate processing. The M/D water use is associated with a number of products mined in the District, including phosphate, limestone, sand, and shell.

2.0 Demand Projection Methodology

Demand projections were developed by multiplying the 2020 amount of water used for each I/C and M/D facility by growth factors based on Woods & Poole Economics' gross regional product forecasts by county in five-year increments (Woods and Poole Economics, Inc., 2022). For example, if an I/C facility used 0.30 mgd in 2020 and the county calculated growth factor from 2020 to 2025 was three percent, the 2025 projection for that facility would be 0.31 mgd. Similarly, if the 2025 to 2030 growth factor was four percent, the 2030 projection would be 0.32 mgd. Projected use for 2025 and 2030 were calculated as follows:

```
2025 projected use = 0.30 times 1.03 = 0.31 mgd 2030 projected use = 0.31 times 1.04 = 0.32 mgd
```

Water use for 2020 is derived from the District's 2021 Water Use Well Package Database (WUWPD) (SWFWMD, 2022b). This database includes metered use for individual/general permits and estimated use for small general permits. These quantities are for consumptive use of groundwater and fresh surface water.

This methodology was applied for all institutional, I/C, and M/D permits with one exception. As with the 2020 RWSP, the District used mining plans for the Mosaic Company to develop projections of I/C and M/D water demands associated with each of its processing facilities and mining operations. The objective was to better reflect the movement of pumpage across counties as their mines and demands shifted locations during the RWSP 20-year period of analysis. Please see Appendix 3-2 for more details.

3.0 Water Demand Projections

Table 3-3 shows projected I/C and M/D water demand for the planning period, with an increase in demand of 0.63 mgd, or approximately five percent, from 2020 to 2045, primarily due to a projected decrease in M/D use in Hillsborough County. For several years, the permitted quantity in the I/C and M/D sectors has been declining in large part due to revisions in how M/D permitted quantities are allocated by the District. Non-consumptive dewatering uses are no longer included in permitted quantities. Starting with the 2010 RWSP, demand projections have been made for all 16 counties whereas earlier RWSPs included demand projections for only the 10 southern counties.

Additionally, since 2010, mining quantities permitted for product entrainment have not been included in the demand projections because the District considers such quantities incidental to the mining process and not part of the actual water demand (i.e., the quantities necessary to conduct mining operations).



In accordance with the 2019 Format and Guidelines, the 5-in-10 and 1-in-10 demands are the same. The uses "are assumed to be reasonably the same in a 1-in-10-year drought event as in an average year (i.e., no significant demand variation)" (FDEP et al., 2019).

Table 3-3. Projected industrial/commercial and mining/dewatering demand in the Tampa Bay Planning Region (5-in-10 and 1-in-10) (mgd)

| County | 2020 Base | 2025 | 2030 | 2035 | 2040 | 2045 | Change 2020-2045 | % Change |
|--------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|----------|
| Hillsborough | 12.07 | 25.03 | 12.18 | 12.32 | 12.46 | 12.60 | 0.52 | 4.31% |
| Pasco | 1.05 | 1.02 | 1.05 | 1.09 | 1.12 | 1.15 | 0.10 | 9.63% |
| Pinellas | 0.15 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.01 | 7.22% |
| Total | 13.28 | 26.21 | 13.39 | 13.57 | 13.74 | 13.91 | 0.63 | 4.76% |

Note: Summation and/or percentage calculation differences may occur due to rounding. See Appendix 3-2 for source values. Changes in small demand numbers across time can represent significant percent changes in demand over time that are not readily apparent from the rounded values in the table.

4.0 Stakeholder Review

The demand projection methodology, results, and analyses were presented to the District's Industrial Advisory Committee for review and comment.

Section 4. Power Generation

1.0 Description of the Power Generation Water Use Sector

The PG uses within the District include water for cooling, boiler make-up, or other purposes associated with the generation of electricity. The PG quantities have previously been grouped with I/C and M/D quantities but are provided separately in this section per the 2019 Format and Guidelines (FDEP et al., 2019).

2.0 Demand Projection Methodology

Demand projections for PG were developed using a combination of historic water use and the 2023 10-year site plans for each PG facility. These plans include historic number of customers and megawatt production, as well as projections of future customers and megawatts produced through 2032. Using data for 2016 to 2020, a 5-year average water use per megawatt was calculated. This value was then applied to the projection of future megawatts by PG facility. The 20-year (2013-2032) average customer growth rate was used to extend the projections of customers through 2045. A calculation of megawatt use per customer was then applied to the projection of customers to arrive at a projection of megawatts by PG facility. Future groundwater demand for 2025 to 2045 is calculated by applying the 2016 to 2020 average water use per megawatt to the projected megawatts specific to each power generation facility.

3.0 Water Demand Projections

Table 3-4 shows the projected PG water demand for the planning period, with an increase in demand of 0.05 mgd, or about 31 percent, for the region. The demand projections do not include reclaimed, seawater, or non-consumptive use of freshwater. In accordance with the 2019 Format and Guidelines, the 5-in-10 and 1-in-10 demands are the same. Power generation uses "are

assumed to be reasonably the same in a 1-in-10-year drought event as in an average year (i.e., no significant demand variation)" (FDEP et al., 2019).

Table 3-4. Projected power generation demand in the Tampa Bay Planning Region (5-in-10 and 1-in-10) (mgd)

| County | 2020 Base | 2025 | 2030 | 2035 | 2040 | 2045 | Change 2020-2045 | % Change |
|--------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------------|----------|
| Hillsborough | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% |
| Pasco | 0.17 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.20 | 0.22 | 0.05 | 30.92% |
| Pinellas | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% |
| Total | 0.17 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.20 | 0.22 | 0.05 | 30.92% |

Note: Summation and/or percentage calculation differences may occur due to rounding. See Appendix 3-2 for source values. Changes in small demand numbers across time can represent significant percent changes in demand over time that are not readily apparent from the rounded values in the table.

4.0 Stakeholder Review

The demand projection methodology, results, and analyses were presented to the District's Industrial Advisory Committee for review and comment.

Section 5. Landscape/Recreation

1.0 Description of the Landscape/Recreation Water-Use Sector

The L/R sector includes the self-supplied water use associated with the irrigation of golf courses, cemeteries, parks, medians, attractions, and other large self-supplied green areas. Golf courses are major users within this category.

2.0 Demand Projection Methodology

Landscape/Recreation (L/R) baseline use data is from the WUWPD (SWFWMD, 2022b). This database includes metered use for active individual/general permits and estimated use for General Permits by Rule. The projection methodologies are divided into those for golf and those for other L/R. A more detailed description of the methodologies is in Appendix 3-4.

Water demand from the L/R sector is positively correlated with population growth. However, golf course water demands are tied to facility closures, conservation, and reclaimed water use, as well as changing future demographic characteristics. Therefore, golf and other L/R are forecasted separately.

Demands for other (non-golf) L/R are based on population growth within each county. Water use for this sector is assumed to grow at the projected county-level percent change in population. The five-year population percentage changes were calculated and then applied to the previous fiveyear period's pumpage, beginning with the baseline pumpage.

3.0 Water Demand Projections

Table 3-5 provides total projected L/R water demands for the planning period for both golf and other L/R demand. The table indicates an increase in demand of 2.67 mgd for the 5-in-10 condition by 2045, an increase of just over 16 percent from the baseline 2020 demand.



Reclaimed water has positively impacted water use, and this trend should continue. Most L/R water use occurs near major population centers, which is also where large quantities of reclaimed water are located that can be used to offset potable water use for this category. Large developments tend to have higher demands for L/R uses such as landscape and golf course irrigation. Many utilities in the region offset L/R demand by providing reclaimed water for irrigation of parks, playing fields, and school grounds.

4.0 Stakeholder Review

The demand projection methodology, results, and analyses were presented to the Agricultural and Green Industry Advisory Committee for review and comment.



Table 3-5. Projected landscape/recreation demand in the Tampa Bay Planning Region (5-in-10 and 1-in-10) (mgd)

| County | 2020 Base | | 2025 | | 2030 | | 2035 | | 2040 | | 2045 | | Change 2020-2045 | | % Change | |
|--------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|------|----------|--------|
| County | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 |
| Hillsborough | 9.30 | 11.83 | 9.83 | 12.50 | 10.27 | 13.06 | 10.62 | 13.50 | 10.91 | 13.87 | 11.17 | 14.18 | 1.87 | 2.36 | 20.11% | 19.92% |
| Pasco | 3.97 | 5.08 | 4.17 | 5.34 | 4.34 | 5.55 | 4.48 | 5.73 | 4.60 | 5.88 | 4.70 | 6.01 | 0.73 | 0.93 | 18.51% | 18.22% |
| Pinellas | 3.24 | 4.17 | 3.26 | 4.19 | 3.27 | 4.21 | 3.29 | 4.23 | 3.30 | 4.24 | 3.31 | 4.25 | 0.06 | 0.08 | 2.00% | 1.96% |
| Total | 16.51 | 21.08 | 17.26 | 22.03 | 17.89 | 22.82 | 18.39 | 23.45 | 18.81 | 23.98 | 19.17 | 24.44 | 2.67 | 3.36 | 16.17% | 15.95% |

Note: Summation and percentage calculation differences may occur due to rounding. See Appendix 3-4 for source values.



2025

Section 6. Summary of Projected Demands

Tables 3-6 summarizes the demands for the 5-in-10 and 1-in-10 conditions for water use categories in the planning region. This table shows that 66.23 mgd of additional water supply will need to be developed and/or existing use retired to meet the 5-in-10 demand in the planning region through 2045. Public supply (PS) water use will increase by 74.72 mgd during the planning period. This is the largest increase of all the water use categories. Table 3-6 shows an 11.84 mgd reduction in AG water use and a net increase of 0.63 mgd in I/C and M/D water use, most of which is groundwater. Table 3-7 summarizes the projected demands by each county in the planning region for the 5-in-10 condition.



Table 3-6. Summary of projected demand in the Tampa Bay Planning Region (5-in-10 and 1-in-10) (mgd)

| Water Use | 2020 Base | | 20 | 2025 | | 2030 2 | | 2035 20 | |)40 20 | | 45 | Change 2020-2045 | | % Change | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------|--------|----------|---------|
| Category | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 | 5-10 | 1-10 |
| PS | 331.19 | 351.06 | 352.59 | 373.75 | 370.39 | 392.62 | 384.40 | 407.47 | 396.01 | 419.77 | 405.91 | 430.27 | 74.72 | 79.20 | 22.56% | 22.56% |
| AG | 49.13 | 63.19 | 46.15 | 59.62 | 44.20 | 57.81 | 41.78 | 54.88 | 39.74 | 52.79 | 37.29 | 49.75 | -11.84 | -13.45 | -24.10% | -21.28% |
| I/C & M/D | 13.28 | 13.28 | 26.21 | 26.21 | 13.39 | 13.39 | 13.57 | 13.57 | 13.74 | 13.74 | 13.91 | 13.91 | 0.63 | 0.63 | 4.76% | 4.76% |
| PG | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.22 | 0.22 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 30.92% | 30.92% |
| L/R | 16.51 | 21.08 | 17.26 | 22.03 | 17.89 | 22.82 | 18.39 | 23.45 | 18.81 | 23.98 | 19.17 | 24.44 | 2.67 | 3.36 | 16.17% | 15.95% |
| Total | 410.28 | 448.78 | 442.37 | 481.77 | 446.04 | 486.81 | 458.33 | 499.55 | 468.50 | 510.48 | 476.51 | 518.59 | 66.23 | 69.80 | 16.14% | 15.55% |

Note: Summation and/or percentage calculation differences may occur due to rounding.



Demand Estimates and Projections

Table 3-7. Summary of projected demand for counties in the Tampa Bay Planning Region (5-in-10) (mgd)

| Water Use | | | Planni | ng Period | | | Change 2 | 020-2045 |
|------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|----------|----------|
| Category | 2020 | 2025 | 2030 | 2035 | 2040 | 2045 | mgd | % |
| | | | Hil | Isborough | | | | |
| PS | 171.17 | 184.95 | 196.07 | 204.70 | 211.83 | 217.84 | 46.67 | 27.26% |
| AG | 43.32 | 41.69 | 40.45 | 38.65 | 37.06 | 35.56 | -7.76 | -17.92% |
| I/C & M/D | 12.07 | 25.03 | 12.18 | 12.32 | 12.46 | 12.60 | 0.52 | 4.31% |
| PG | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% |
| L/R | 9.30 | 9.83 | 10.27 | 10.62 | 10.91 | 11.17 | 1.87 | 20.11% |
| Cumulative Total | 235.86 | 261.51 | 258.97 | 266.29 | 272.26 | 277.16 | 41.30 | 17.51% |
| | | | | Pasco | | | | |
| PS | 61.43 | 67.51 | 72.61 | 76.79 | 80.26 | 83.29 | 21.86 | 35.58% |
| AG | 5.78 | 4.43 | 3.72 | 3.10 | 2.65 | 1.70 | -4.08 | -70.56% |
| I/C & M/D | 1.05 | 1.02 | 1.05 | 1.09 | 1.12 | 1.15 | 0.10 | 9.63% |
| PG | 0.17 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.20 | 0.22 | 0.05 | 30.92% |
| L/R | 3.97 | 4.17 | 4.34 | 4.48 | 4.60 | 4.70 | 0.73 | 18.51% |
| Cumulative Total | 72.40 | 77.30 | 81.89 | 85.65 | 88.83 | 91.06 | 18.67 | 25.78% |
| | | | | Pinellas | | | | |
| PS | 98.59 | 100.13 | 101.71 | 102.91 | 103.92 | 104.79 | 6.19 | 6.28% |
| Ag | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00% |
| I/C & M/D | 0.15 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.01 | 7.22% |
| PG | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% |
| L/R | 3.24 | 3.26 | 3.27 | 3.29 | 3.30 | 3.31 | 0.06 | 2.00% |
| Cumulative Total | 102.02 | 103.57 | 105.17 | 106.39 | 107.41 | 108.29 | 6.27 | 6.15% |
| Region Total | 410.28 | 442.37 | 446.04 | 458.33 | 468.50 | 476.51 | 66.23 | 16.14% |

Note: Summation and percentage calculation differences may occur due to rounding. Changes in small demand numbers across time can represent a large percent change in demand over time that is not readily seen from the rounded values in the table. Additional water quantities may be required over the planning period to address environmental restoration needs for water bodies discussed in Chapter 2.



Section 7. Comparison of Demands between the 2020 Regional Water Supply Plan and the 2025 Regional Water Supply Plan

There are notable differences between the 2020 and 2025 RWSP Tampa Bay Planning Region demand projections. The higher baseline (compared to the 2020 RWSP forecasted value) in PS is largely due to higher than anticipated regional population growth. Regarding the PS category, the 2020 RWSP projected an increase of 87.36 mgd for the 2015 to 2040 planning period while the 2025 RWSP projects an increase of 74.72 mgd from 2020 to 2045.





Chapter 4. Evaluation of Water Sources

This chapter presents the results of investigations by the District to quantify the amount of water that is potentially available from all sources of water within the planning region to meet demands through 2045. Sources of water evaluated include surface water, stormwater, reclaimed water, brackish groundwater desalination, seawater desalination, fresh groundwater, and conservation. Aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) is also discussed as a storage option with great potential to maximize the utilization of surface water and reclaimed water. Aquifer recharge (AR) is discussed as a method to increase water supply, restore aquifer levels, and manage saltwater intrusion. The amount of water potentially available from these sources is compared to the demand projections for the planning region presented in Chapter 3, and a determination is made as to the sufficiency of the sources to meet demand through 2045.

Part A. Evaluation of Water Sources

Fresh groundwater from the UFA is currently the primary source of supply for all use categories in the planning region. It is assumed that the principal source of water to meet projected demands during the planning period will likely come from sources other than fresh groundwater. This assumption is based largely on the impacts of groundwater withdrawals on water resources in the planning region, as discussed in Chapter 2, and previous direction from the Governing Board. Limited additional fresh groundwater supplies will be available from the surficial and Hawthorn aquifers, and possibly from the UFA, subject to a rigorous, case-by-case permitting review.

Water users throughout the region are increasingly implementing conservation measures to reduce water demands. Such conservation measures enable water supply systems to support more users with the same quantity of water. However, the region's continued growth will require development of additional alternative sources such as reclaimed water, brackish groundwater, seawater, and surface water with off-stream reservoirs, as well as ASR systems for storage or AR to provide recovery and offset impacts from withdrawals. To facilitate the development of these projects, the District encourages partnerships between neighboring municipalities and counties for developing regionally coordinated water supplies. The following discussion summarizes the evaluation and development of various water supply sources and the potential for those sources to be used to meet projected water demand in the planning region.

Section 1. Fresh Groundwater

Fresh groundwater is the principal source of water supply for all use categories in the planning region. In 2023, approximately 262 mgd of groundwater (including DSS) was withdrawn for use in the planning region, of which approximately 167 mgd was for PS. Fresh groundwater from the UFA accounts for most of this use, but the surficial and Hawthorn aquifer systems are also used for water supply in much smaller quantities. The following is an assessment of the availability of fresh groundwater in the planning region.

1.0 Surficial Aquifer

The thickness of the surficial aquifer varies from less than five to more than 90 feet due to the karst geologic setting of the region. The aquifer is generally low in permeability due to the presence of fine-grained sediments, has limited saturated thickness, and is suitable mostly for



lawn irrigation and watering livestock. The surficial aquifer in the northern half of Hillsborough County and all of Pasco County provides very little water for water supply and is not anticipated to supply a significant amount in the future.

The clay-confining layer between the surficial and UFA is thin and leaky in this area; therefore, groundwater withdrawals from the UFA can significantly affect water levels within the surficial aquifer and impact surface features such as wetlands and lakes. Decades of large-scale groundwater withdrawals from the UFA for PS have lowered surficial aquifer water levels near wellfields. Although there are no permitted withdrawals from the surficial aquifer in Pinellas County, the aquifer is used as a source of supply for irrigation of residential turf and landscaping. A shallow well rebate program has been implemented by TBW to encourage homeowners to install wells into the surficial aquifer for lawn irrigation as an alternative to using potable water.

2.0 Hawthorn Aquifer System

The Hawthorn aquifer system in the Tampa Bay Planning Region exists in the central and southern portions of Hillsborough County. Previously referred to as the intermediate aquifer system, District staff have made progress in mapping and naming three distinct aquifers within the Hawthorn sediments (LaRoche and Horstman, 2024). Due to its limited extent in this planning region, the Hawthorn aquifer system is not expected to serve as a significant water source to meet future demands, and unpermitted availability has not been assessed for this 2025 RWSP.

3.0 Upper Floridan Aquifer

To reverse the extensive water resource impacts of large-scale groundwater withdrawals from wellfields in the NTBWUCA, the District and TBW agreed to phased reductions that would scale down production from 159 mgd to an annual average of 90 mgd under a consolidated wellfield permit. As a result of the development of AWS projects and favorable hydrologic conditions, TBW achieved this reduction in withdrawals in 2003. The Phase II Recovery Plan was implemented in 2010 to monitor the impacts of 90 mgd of withdrawals over a 10-year period. In 2020, the assessment concluded that the hydrologic and ecological recovery efforts were effective, and in 2022, TBW's Consolidated Wellfield Permit was renewed at 90 mgd.

4.0 Permitted/Unused Quantities

A number of PS utilities in the planning region are not currently using their entire permitted allocation of groundwater. The District anticipates these utilities will eventually grow into their unused quantities to meet future demand. Based on a review of the unused, permitted quantities of fresh groundwater associated with PS WUPs in 2023, approximately 9.40 mgd are available to PS in the planning region.

Section 2. Water Conservation

1.0 Non-Agricultural Water Conservation

Non-agricultural water conservation is defined as the beneficial reduction of loss, waste, or other inefficient uses of water accomplished through the implementation of mandatory or voluntary BMPs that enhance the efficiency of both the production and distribution of potable water (supply-

Southwest Florida

Water Management District

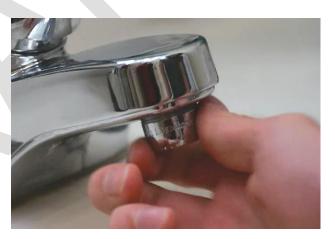


side measures) and indoor or outdoor water use (demand-side measures). The implementation of a comprehensive portfolio of conservation measures creates the following benefits:

- <u>Infrastructure and Operating Costs.</u> Water conservation allows utilities to defer expensive expansions of potable water and wastewater systems while limiting operation and maintenance (O&M) costs at existing treatment plants (e.g., use of electricity for pumping and treatment, expensive water treatment chemicals).
- <u>Fiscal Responsibility</u>. Most water conservation measures are more cost effective than other AWS sources such as reclaimed water or desalination. Cost-effectiveness is defined as the cost of each measure compared to the amount of water expected to be conserved over the measure's lifetime.
- Environmental Stewardship. Proper irrigation designs and practices, including Florida-Friendly Landscaping™ (FFL), can provide natural habitat for native wildlife and reduce unnecessary runoff from properties into water bodies. This can reduce nonpoint-source pollution, particularly from operations that use fertilizers, pesticides, or fungicides which, in turn, may assist with meeting total maximum daily load (TMDL) restrictions within local water bodies and maintaining spring water quality health.

Since the 1990s, the District has provided financial and technical assistance to water users and suppliers in the Tampa Bay Planning Region for the implementation of local and regional water conservation efforts. The District has a long history of successful water use reduction projects, which encourages water users to seek assistance by working with District staff when implementing water-saving and educational water conservation programs.

Water savings have been achieved in the Tampa Bay Planning Region through a combination of regulatory and economic measures, as well as incentive-based outreach and technical assistance for the development and promotion of the most recent technologies conservation activities. Regulatory measures include WUP conditions, year-round water restrictions, and municipal codes and ordinances that require water-efficiency standards for new development and existing areas. For example, the National Energy Policy Act of 1992 requires all new construction built after 1994 to be equipped with low-flow plumbing fixtures. In Florida, Senate Bill 494, which took effect in July 2009, requires all automatic irrigation systems to use an automatic shutoff device. Senate Bill 2080



Water conservation can be achieved through installation of high-efficiency fixtures like faucet aerators.

prohibits contractual and/or local government ordinance restrictions on the implementation of FFL. Periodically, WMDs in Florida issue water shortage orders that require short-term mandatory water conservation through situational BMPs and other practices.

Economic measures, such as inclining block rate structures, are designed to promote conservation by providing price signals to customers of public water supply systems to reduce inefficient use. Incentive programs include rebates, utility bill credits, or giveaways of devices and fixtures that will replace older, less water-efficient models. Such equipment includes high-



efficiency toilets (HET), low-flow faucet aerators, high-efficiency showerheads, smart irrigation controllers, rain sensors, and soil moisture sensors.

The District's Utilities Services Group provides guidance and technical expertise to PS water utilities and helps identify and reduce water loss. The non-regulatory assistance and educational components of the program maximize PS water conservation and improve both local utility system efficiency and regional water resource benefits. Among the services provided upon request are leak detection surveys and water audit guidance and evaluation. Since the program's inception, 164 leak detection surveys have been conducted throughout the District, locating 1,645 leaks of various sizes and totaling an estimated 5.96 mgd. In the Tampa Bay Planning Region, 35 leak detection surveys have been conducted, locating 331 leaks totaling an estimated 1.28 mgd.

The District also promotes conservation through education and outreach programs. While quantifiable water savings are not always available, education and outreach greatly increase the success of conservation programs by raising awareness and changing attitudes and behaviors regarding water use. Public education is a necessary facet of every water conservation program, and, when accompanied by other conservation measures, can be an effective supplement to a long-term water conservation strategy.

The District administers the statewide Florida Water StarSM (FWS) program, which is a water conservation certification program for new residential and commercial construction and existing home renovation. The program encourages water efficiency in appliances, plumbing fixtures, irrigation systems, and landscapes. On average, a FWS homeowner with outdoor irrigation can save up to 48,000 gallons per year. District staff have had great success working with local governments and utilities to incorporate FWS certification or criteria into local building codes through ordinance or mandate. As of July 2024, there were 14 municipalities, two counties, and one water utility requiring FWS standards in the District. This is anticipated to result in more than 7.4 mgd of water saved at projected build out. In addition, FWS offers installation and BMPs training for landscapers and irrigation contractors, providing an opportunity to become FWS accredited professionals.

In FY2020, the District launched the Conservation Education Program, which partners with utilities, UF Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences (IFAS) Extension offices, and homeowners associations to support educational projects that enhance existing efforts to reduce residential water use. The District also shares water conservation messaging through both traditional news media and social media. This includes several campaigns, such as "Water 101," "Skip a Week," "Water Conservation Month," and "Watch the Weather, Wait to Water." Additionally, free water conservation publications are available on the District's website for residents within the District's boundaries, and District staff are available for water conservation speaking engagements. The District also provides funding to school districts to support water conservation through field trips, teacher trainings, project materials, and the Splash! school grant program. Small grants are also provided for water schools, which are attended by elected officials, community leaders, and other decision-makers and often include water conservation content.

In addition to education and outreach, the District provides cost-share funding to entities in support of water conservation projects, as described in Chapter 8. On a Districtwide scale, water conservation efforts have contributed to relatively steady unadjusted gross per capita use rates from 2010 to 2020, despite increasing population growth (Figure 4-1). The per capita use rate for the District is the lowest of all five WMDs.



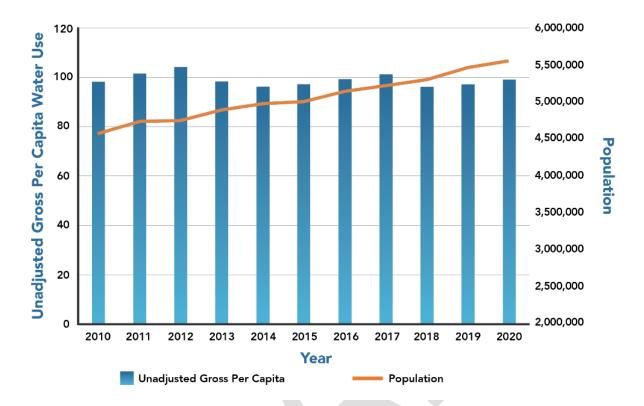


Figure 4-1. Districtwide unadjusted gross per capita water use versus population, 2010-2020

1.1 Water Conservation Potential for Public Supply and Domestic Self-Supply

The PS sector includes all water users that receive water from public or private water systems and utilities and may include non-residential customers that are connected to a utility potable distribution system. Public supply (PS) water conservation will continue to be the primary source of water savings in the District. Public supply (PS) systems lend themselves most easily to the administration of conservation programs since each water customer's water use is measured, allowing for focus, evaluation, and adjustment of the program to maximize savings potential. The success of the District's water conservation programs for PS systems to date is demonstrated by the 16.6 mgd in Districtwide savings that has been achieved since programs began in 1991.

The DSS sector is a subset of PS and includes individual private homes and businesses that are not utility customers but instead receive water from a well or surface water for uses such as irrigation. Domestic self-supply (DSS) wells do not require a WUP and are commonly not metered; therefore, changes in water use patterns are less measurable than in the remainder of the PS sector. Only passive conservation was estimated for DSS in this 2025 RWSP.

1.1.1 Public Supply and Domestic Self-Supply Assessment Methodology

For the Tampa Bay Planning Region, passive water conservation potential was calculated using the Alliance for Water Efficiency Water Conservation Tracking Tool (AWE Tool) (Alliance for Water Efficiency, 2019), which is a tool to assist utilities in determining costs and benefits for conservation. Calculations were made on a county-wide basis; however, due to the nature of the





countywide data needed to run the AWE Tool, DSS parcels and demands were unable to be differentiated from the PS parcels and demands and therefore combined.

Active water conservation potential for the region was based on TBW's 2023 Long-Term Master Water Plan (Black & Veatch, 2023). Tampa Bay Water (TBW) includes six member governments (the cities of New Port Richey, St. Petersburg, and Tampa and the counties of Hillsborough, Pasco, and Pinellas) and, as a single entity, accounted for 84 percent of PS water use in the planning region in 2020. To assess the entire region's conservation potential including what is available for the other 16 percent of demand, the District projected the TBW active conservation estimates onto the demand of the entire planning region. This methodology is described further below.

Passive Conservation

Passive water conservation savings are those that result from users implementing water conservation measures in the absence of utility incentive programs. These are typically the result of building codes, manufacturing standards, and ordinances that require the installation of high-efficiency plumbing fixtures and appliances in new construction and renovations. Passive water conservation is a major contributor to decreasing per capita water use across the country.

The AWE Tool was used to calculate passive savings based on property appraiser data, Public Supply Annual Reports, and census data. Savings from all three counties were combined to yield estimated savings for the Tampa Bay Planning Region and included both PS and DSS. The AWE Tool calculates passive water conservation for toilets, showerheads, clothes washers, and dishwashers. There are two components in the AWE Tool's passive water conservation savings calculation:

- Natural Replacement Savings: This accounts for water savings that occur as a result of natural fixture and appliance replacements during the planning horizon. This occurs as older devices reach the end of their service lives or are otherwise replaced by newer, more efficient models
- Water Savings Adjustment Factor: Newer homes built over the planning horizon are more
 efficient in their indoor water use than existing older homes. When newer homes are
 combined with existing homes, the ratio of high-efficiency to low-efficiency fixtures and
 appliances will increase as compared to the ratio in the 2020 baseline from which
 demands were based.

Active Conservation

Active water conservation encompasses measures, practices, and programs sponsored or encouraged by utilities and municipal governments which result in water use reductions. By their nature, active water conservation programs are typically funded and administered by PS utilities or other regional entities. Therefore, active water conservation potential was not calculated for DSS.

Tampa Bay Water (TBW) estimates that their conservation program, Tampa Bay Water Wise, could conserve 3.8 mgd by 2030 (Black & Veatch, 2023). This is estimated to cost \$15.7 million, which corresponds to a cost per mgd of \$4.13 million. Assuming this rate of conservation could continue beyond 2030, a total of 9.5 mgd could be saved from 2020 to 2045. This is an approximately three percent reduction in 2045 demands for TBW's member governments. This percentage was applied to the entire Tampa Bay Planning Region's PS demands for 2045 (353.6 mgd) to yield a total regional PS savings potential of 11.4 mgd.



Using the estimated cost per mgd noted above, the total regional cost for achieving 11.4 mgd savings is estimated at \$47.2 million. To determine the amount of savings associated with each of the three counties within the planning region, the 11.4 mgd was divided according to the percentage of 2045 PS demands associated with each county. For example, 2045 PS demands for Pasco County accounts for about 20% of total PS demands for the Tampa Bay Planning Region. Therefore, 11.4 mgd x 20% = 2.27 mgd of savings estimated to occur within Pasco County.

Below are the conservation activities currently implemented by the Tampa Bay Water Wise program:

- HET (Single-family)
- Alternative Irrigation Sources
- Smart Irrigation Controllers
- Florida Water StarSM/Florida-Friendly Landscaping[™]
- HET (Multi-family)
- Cooling Towers
- HET, Valve (I/C)
- High-efficiency Urinals (0.5 gallon) (I/C)
- I/C HET, Tank (I/C)

1.1.2 Results

It is estimated that approximately 27.32 mgd of combined passive and active savings could be achieved in the planning region by 2045 (Table 4-1). This equates to an approximately seven percent reduction in projected 2045 demand.

Savings are nearly evenly split between passive (15.89 mgd) and active (11.43 mgd) conservation, resulting in a four and three percent reduction in 2045 demand, respectively. Overall cost effectiveness for the active conservation programs analyzed is \$0.68 per 1,000 gallons, with a total cost of approximately \$47.2 million over the planning horizon. Figure 4-2 depicts the potential change in demand over the planning horizon for the Tampa Bay Planning Region due to conservation. This demonstrates how water conservation can reduce and delay the need for more expensive AWS projects.



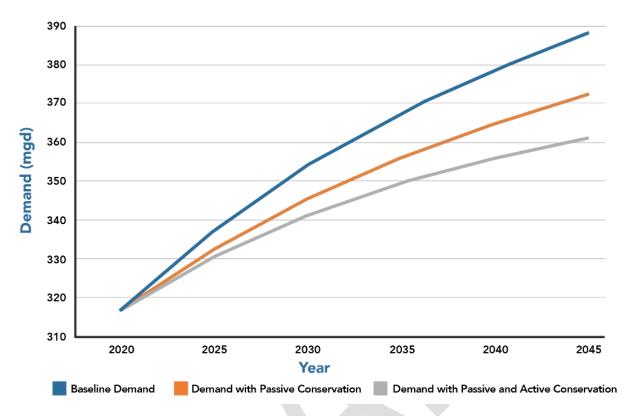


Figure 4-2. Potential effects of conservation on projected public supply and domestic self-supply demand

1.1.3 Additional Considerations

The active conservation analysis builds on the passive analysis as it considers only the inefficient stock not already replaced passively. However, this is a conservative analysis as there are many other activities that could result in substantial water savings. Over time, new technologies will emerge and fixtures will gain additional efficiencies. For example, one conservation activity not well captured in the projections but with significant future potential is replacement of 1.6 gallon per flush (gpf) toilets with 0.8 gpf toilets. The Tampa Bay Water Wise Program has recently had great success in this area, particularly with multi-family properties. Additionally, for those activities that were modeled, higher participation rates could be achieved. It should also be noted that for those items with short life expectancies (e.g., smart irrigation controllers), repetitive implementations and recurring costs are required to maintain savings.

1.3 Water Conservation Potential for Industrial/Commercial Self-Supply

The I/C water use sector includes factories and other industrial enterprises that obtain water directly from surface water and/or groundwater sources through a WUP. Businesses try to minimize water use to reduce pumping, purchasing, treatment, and disposal costs. To date, the District has focused efforts on education, indoor and outdoor surveys, and commercial fixtures, such as spray valves and HET. The industrial processes used in this category present unique opportunities for water savings and are best identified through a site-specific assessment of water



use at each (or a similar) facility. It is estimated that I/C sector savings could be 0.31 mgd by 2045 (Table 4-1).

1.3.1 Industrial/Commercial Assessment Methodology

The I/C savings estimate used the same methodology as the 2020 RWSP and does not include M/D quantities. This methodology was based on a study by Dziegielewski et al. (2000) that examined the impact of water audits on improving water efficiency within this sector. The lower-bound savings determined in this study was 15 percent, and this number was used in lieu of the higher estimate to be more conservative. The 15 percent participation rate used in the 2020 RWSP was also assumed. Therefore, the self-supplied I/C 2045 demand (13.9 mgd) multiplied by both the savings and participation rates (15 percent for both) yields the estimated water savings over the planning horizon for the self-supplied I/C sector within the Tampa Bay Planning Region (0.31 mgd).

1.4 Water Conservation Potential for Landscape/Recreation Self-Supply

The L/R water use sector includes golf courses and large landscapes (e.g., cemeteries, parks, playgrounds) that obtain water directly from surface and groundwater rather than from a PS system. The use of efficient irrigation practices and technology has achieved some water savings in this use sector. Within the region, it is estimated that L/R sector savings could be 1.1 mgd by 2045 (Table 4-1).

1.4.1 Landscape/Recreation Assessment Methodology

As with the self-supplied I/C sector, the water conservation potential for the L/R sector was derived using the same methodology as the 2020 RWSP. Conservation in this sector primarily comes from updating inefficient sprinkler heads and installing smart irrigation controller technology, such as soil moisture sensors or weather-based controllers. Based on two studies by UF, it was determined that the lower-bound savings from retrofits and smart irrigation controllers are 10 percent and 20 percent, respectively. These values were used along with the 15 percent savings rate also assumed in the 2020 RWSP to estimate self-supplied L/R water conservation. In other words, the 2045 L/R demand (24.44 mgd) was multiplied by the participation rate (15 percent), and this product was multiplied by each of the savings rates (10 percent and 20 percent). The sum of these final two numbers (0.37 mgd and 0.73 mgd) equates to the total L/R savings over the planning horizon (1.10 mgd). The 1-in-10 2045 demand projections were used instead of the 5-in-10 projections in an effort to be more conservative.

1.5 Summary of the Potential Water Savings from Non-Agricultural Water Conservation

Table 4-1 summarizes potential non-agricultural water conservation savings in the Tampa Bay Planning Region. This table shows that, through the implementation of all conservation measures listed above for the PS, DSS, I/C, and L/R water use sectors, approximately 28.73 mgd could be saved by 2045 at a total projected cost of \$47 million. This is a nearly seven percent reduction in total demand.



Region

L/R

Table 4-1. Potential non-agricultural water conservation savings in the Tampa Bay Planning

1.10

28.73

4.5%

6.73%

Average Cost Potential **Effectiveness** Savings (mgd) Sector 2045 Demand (mgd) Reduction in (Cost per 1,000 Demand (%) gallons saved) PS and DSS Total 388.38 27.32 7.23% PS and DSS Passive 15.89 4.00% PS Active 11.43 3.23% \$0.68 I/C 13.90 0.31 2.23%

24.44

426.72

Summation and/or percentage calculation differences may occur due to rounding

2.0 Agricultural Water Conservation

Total

The FDACS develops conservation projections as part of the FSAID projections. A limitation is that it does not completely account for existing regulatory constraints (e.g., SWUCA rules) that have resulted in increased WUE thus limiting future water conservation savings potential. However, future savings could still come from developing new technology, sensor-based automation, and scheduling changes.

The county-level savings percentages derived from FSAID 10 were applied to the 2045 agricultural irrigated crop demands shown in Appendix 3-1, which are District-specific demand projections. Results are shown below in Table 4-2.

Table 4-2. Potential agricultural water conservation savings in the Tampa Bay Planning Region

| County | Projected 2045 Irrigated Crop Demand (mgd) | Conservation Savings (%) ¹ | Agricultural Conservation Potential by 2045 (mgd) | | |
|--------------|---|--|---|--|--|
| Hillsborough | 32.94 | 10.91% | 3.59 | | |
| Pasco | 1.61 | 3.85% | 0.06 | | |
| Pinellas | 0.03 | 0.00% | 0.00 | | |
| Total | 34.58 | 10.57% | 3.65 | | |

Summation and/or percentage calculation differences may occur due to rounding ¹Derived from FSAID 10.

These should be considered potential conservation estimates and should not be treated as water supply or directly removed from AG water demand estimates. Substantial investments will be necessary to realize these savings. District investment paired with other government assistance programs from the FDACS and the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) could accelerate the rate at which these savings occur. Water resource benefits from the FARMS Program can be categorized as WRD or water conservation. Benefits associated with WRD (primarily tailwater recovery) projects are estimated at 1.2 mgd during the planning horizon. Additional information on the FARMS Program and its potential impact on water resources is within Chapters 5 and 7.



Evaluation of Water Sources

Section 3. Reclaimed Water

Reclaimed water is defined by the FDEP as water that is beneficially reused after being treated to at least secondary wastewater treatment standards by a WWTP. Reclaimed water can be used to accomplish a number of goals, including decreasing reliance on potable water supplies, increasing groundwater recharge, and restoring natural systems. Appendix 4-1 provides information on 2020 actual and 2045 projected reclaimed water utilization. Additional information and resources related to reclaimed water use within the District, including a map viewer of reclaimed lines and facilities, is available at https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/projects/reclaimed-water.

Benefits that can be obtained from use of reclaimed water are governed by the concepts of utilization and water resource benefit. Utilization is the percent of treated wastewater from a WWTP that is used in a reclaimed water system. The utilization rate of a reclaimed water system varies by utility. Typically, only 50 to 70 percent of treated wastewater flows go to reclaimed water customers. The highest utilization rates occur in utilities in urban areas where large industries and numerous residential customers can be supplied. Utilization is also limited by seasonal supply and storage. A utility cannot expand its reuse system beyond peak flow demand, which occurs during dry periods when demand is highest, without experiencing shortages. For example, a reclaimed water system with a 1.0 mgd average annual flow normally is limited to supplying 0.5 mgd (50 percent utilization) on an annual basis. This is because during the dry season, demand for reclaimed water for irrigation can more than double.

The six main options to increase utilization beyond 50 percent include potable reuse, seasonal storage, system interconnects, an interruptible customer base, environmental enhancement/recharge, and supplementing reclaimed water supplies with other sources.

- Potable reuse involves purifying reclaimed water to a quality for it to be used as a water source for potable supplies. In February 2025, the FDEP published Rules for potable reuse in Chapter 62-565, F.A.C.
- Seasonal storage is the storage of excess reclaimed water in surface reservoirs or ASR systems during the wet season when demand is low. This stored reclaimed water can be used to augment daily reclaimed water flows to meet peak demand in the dry season.
- System interconnects involve the transfer of reclaimed water from areas of excess supply
 to areas of high demand. This transferred reclaimed water can be used to augment daily
 reclaimed water flows to meet peak demand in the dry season.
- An interruptible customer base is where a utility has golf course, recreational, commercial, agricultural, industrial, and other bulk customers that have multiple sources of irrigation or process water. Reclaimed water is supplied to these customers during certain times of the day and during certain seasons, but they may be requested to go "offline" and switch to backup sources during peak demand times or seasons. This enables a utility to develop a much larger customer base and maximizes the utilization of reclaimed water, while avoiding the negative consequences of running out of reclaimed water during peak irrigation times/seasons.
- Environmental enhancement and recharge involve using excess reclaimed water to enhance wetland habitat, meet MFLs, or recharge the UFA to achieve water resource benefits.
- Supplementing reclaimed water supplies with other water sources such as stormwater and groundwater for short periods to meet peak demand also enables systems to serve a larger customer base.

2025

Water resource benefit is the amount of potable-quality groundwater or surface water that is replaced by reclaimed water usage or the amount of reclaimed water used for environmental enhancement. Most reclaimed water utilities provide service to a wide variety of customers and, as a result, the average reclaimed water benefit rate is estimated to be 65 percent. The District is actively cooperating with utilities to help identify ways to increase reclaimed water utilization and



Reclaimed water is an important alternative source for meeting demands.

benefit. For example, efficiency can be further enhanced with practices such as individual metering coupled with storage, water-conserving rates, efficient irrigation design, and irrigation restrictions.

The District's goal is to achieve a 75 percent utilization rate of all WWTP flows by the year 2040. This goal is intended to further the use of reclaimed water, thereby increasing benefits to potable and groundwater resources. Opportunities may exist for even greater utilization through methods such as customer base selection (e.g., large industrial), project type selection (e.g., recharge), and implementation of developing technologies.

1.0 Potential for Water Supply from Reclaimed Water

Table 4-3 provides information on the current and future availability of reclaimed water in the planning region and the potential to achieve potable-quality water benefits through 2045. In 2020, WWTPs in Hillsborough, Pasco, and Pinellas counties collectively produced approximately 229 mgd of treated wastewater. Of that quantity, approximately 115 mgd was reused to benefit traditional water supplies. This represents approximately 50 percent of the available wastewater produced in the planning region being used for irrigation, cooling, or other beneficial purposes. By 2045, it is projected that over 141 mgd of the more than 251 mgd of wastewater produced in the planning region will be beneficially reused.

Table 4-3. 2020 actual versus 2045 projected reclaimed water availability and utilization (mgd) in the Tampa Bay Planning Region

| | 2020 A | Actual | 2045 Pr | Total Utilization | |
|--------------|--|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------|
| County | Wastewater Treatment Plant Flows | Reclaimed Utilization | Wastewater Treatment Plant Flows | Reclaimed Utilization | Increase |
| Hillsborough | 104.47 | 35.57 | 120.68 | 51.78 | 16.21 |
| Pasco | 30.46 | 23.59 | 34.50 | 31.60 | 8.02 |
| Pinellas | 94.14 | 56.00 | 96.43 | 58.29 | 2.29 |
| Total | 229.07 | 115.16 | 251.61 | 141.67 | 26.52 |

Summation differences may occur due to rounding



Section 4. Surface Water

Within the planning region, major river systems include the Anclote, Hillsborough (including the TBC), Alafia, and Little Manatee rivers. Major public utilities use the Alafia and Hillsborough rivers, including the TBC, for water supply, and the Hillsborough River has an in-stream dam that forms a reservoir for storage. The potential yield for all rivers will ultimately be determined by their established minimum flows; however, yields associated with rivers that have in-stream dams also depend on the degree of structural alteration that has occurred and the habitat that is supported by the flows.

The City of Tampa, which relies on the Hillsborough River and the TBC for most of its water needs, is currently permitted an annual average quantity of 82 mgd from these sources. Tampa Bay Water (TBW) also uses the Hillsborough River and the TBC. From January 2007 to December 2023, TBW supplied an average of 39.6 mgd from the TBC, including withdrawals from the TBC Middle Pool (which is augmented by the Hillsborough River) and the Lower Pool. Water from these withdrawals is treated at TBW's regional water treatment plant (WTP) and conveyed to the regional distribution system.

1.0 Criteria for Determining Potential Water Availability

The available yield for each river was calculated using its established minimum flow and/or hydrodynamic modeling (if available) and its current permitted allocation. If the minimum flow was not yet established or a hydrodynamic model was not available, planning-level minimum flow criterion was used. The five-step process used to estimate potential surface water availability included (1) estimation of unimpacted (adjusted) flow, (2) selection of the period used to quantify available yield, (3) application of minimum flow or planning level criteria, (4) consideration of existing legal users, and (5) application of engineering limitations. The amount of water that can be developed in the future will depend on adopted minimum flows and the permitting process. The methodology is further detailed in Appendix 4-2.

2.0 Overview of River Systems

2.1 Anclote River

The Anclote River originates in south-central Pasco County and discharges to the Gulf of America at Tarpon Springs. The headwaters are poorly defined and consist mostly of AG and natural lands, while the lower portion of the watershed is urbanized. The watershed area is approximately 120 square miles and contains several gauging stations with long-term flow data. The annual average discharge from 1947 through 2023 at the most downstream gauging station was 43.61 mgd (67.5 cfs).

The Anclote Power Station withdraws water from the river near its confluence with the Gulf of America; however, there are no permitted surface withdrawals upstream of the gulf. According to Anclote River System Recommended Minimum Flows and Levels (Heyl et. al., 2010) and more recently completed MFLs status assessments, there may be little or no water available from the Anclote River. Declines in flow have occurred due to groundwater withdrawals from the five regional wellfields in the northern Tampa Bay region. However, river flows have improved as a result of the recovery strategy for the NTBWUCA, and the MFL is expected to continue to be met under the current TBW consolidated permit allocation of 90 mgd.

2025

2.2 Alafia River

The Alafia River watershed encompasses approximately 460 square miles. While most of the watershed is within Hillsborough County, the headwaters are in an area of Polk County that has been extensively mined for phosphate ore. The river extends 23 miles from its mouth at



The Alafia River

Hillsborough Bay near Gibsonton, eastward to the confluence of its two major tributaries (North and South prongs). Below this confluence, the river has three major tributaries: Turkey, Fishhawk, and Bell creeks. Two minor permitted agricultural-use withdrawals are located in the upper watershed, on Bell Creek and Howell Branch. The adjusted annual average flow of the Alafia River at Lithia Pinecrest Road in Lithia was 251.96 mgd (390.0 cfs) for the period from 1987 through 2023.

Mosaic Fertilizer is permitted to withdraw an annual average of nearly 6.0 mgd (peak month of 6.3 mgd)

from Lithia and Buckhorn springs, which both supply base flow to the Alafia River downstream of Lithia Pinecrest Road. Tampa Bay Water (TBW) also withdraws water from the downstream portion of the river for direct use or diversion to the C.W. Bill Young Regional Reservoir for storage. Tampa Bay Water's (TBW) withdrawals are permitted up to 18.7 mgd annual average. For the period 1987 through 2023, combined withdrawals from the springs and lower river averaged 12.72 mgd. Based on the annual flow in the lower river of 251.96 mgd, adjusted for these withdrawals, consideration of established MFLs for the lower and upper Alafia River, and existing permitted quantities, an additional 9.44 mgd of water supply is potentially available from the river.

2.3 Hillsborough River

The Hillsborough River, with a watershed area of 650 square miles, is the most hydrologically significant river in the planning region. The interactions between the Hillsborough River watershed and the UFA are complex and result in large wetland areas that act as groundwater discharge points in some areas and surface water storage basins in others. Minimum flows have been established for both the freshwater and estuarine reaches.

Although most of the river systems in the northern Tampa Bay Planning Region are fed almost totally by overland flow or surficial aquifer discharge, the Hillsborough River receives significant discharge from the UFA. The river originates in the Green Swamp, but much of the base flow entering the river is discharged from the UFA and surficial aquifers along the course of the river. Several reaches of the river have direct contact with the UFA, and many springs are found along the bottom and banks. The Hillsborough River corridor is heavily urbanized in its lower reaches, and the river has been dammed 10 miles upstream from its mouth to create a reservoir for the City of Tampa's water supply. The greater part of the headwaters and upper reaches of the river are undeveloped.

The adjusted annual average discharge from 1965 through 2023 was 185.05 mgd (286 cfs) as measured at the USGS gage on the Hillsborough River near Tampa (no. 02304500). The annual adjusted average flow for the Hillsborough River is calculated after water diverted from Sulphur Springs, Blue Sink, and the Hillsborough River have been added back to reproduce the



unimpacted flow. The transfer of water to and from the Hillsborough River is extremely complex, involving not only PS use but also transfers to and from the TBC.

Two withdrawals are permitted on the Hillsborough River: one for the City of Tampa and one for TBW. The City of Tampa is currently permitted to withdraw an annual average of 82 mgd from the Hillsborough River Reservoir for delivery to the City of Tampa's WTP, located upstream of the dam. Tampa Bay Water (TBW) is permitted to divert up to 194 mgd (dependent on flows over the dam) from the Hillsborough River to the TBC Middle Pool for withdrawal at TBW's pump station. The City of Tampa can accept an annual average of up to 20 mgd into its reservoir from the TBC Middle Pool in accordance with TBW's WUP. From January 2007 through December 2023, the City of Tampa's annual average withdrawal from the Hillsborough River was approximately 74 mgd. During the same period, TBW diverted 6.14 mgd from the TBC Middle Pool to augment the Hillsborough River.

2.4 Tampa Bypass Canal

The TBC System was built by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to provide flood protection for the Tampa metropolitan area. The canal system was completed in 1984 and extends 18 miles from the Lower Hillsborough Flood Detention Area to McKay Bay. The canal breaches the UFA, which allows groundwater to discharge from the aquifer into the canal. Minimum flows have been established for the TBC Lower Pool.

Tampa Bay Water (TBW) operates two pumping stations on the TBC. The Harney Pump Station withdraws water from Harney Canal (Middle Pool) of the TBC and delivers it to the City of Tampa's Hillsborough River Reservoir for augmentation during low-flow conditions in the Hillsborough River. Tampa Bay Water (TBW) also operates the TBC Pump Station, which is permitted to withdraw water from the Middle Pool and Lower Pool of the TBC. The withdrawal intakes are located just upstream and downstream of District Structure S-162, which separates the Middle and Lower canal pools. Tampa Bay Water's (TBW) Harney Canal augmentation permit allows withdrawals up to an annual average of 20 mgd, whereas their Hillsborough River/TBC WUP does not limit the annual amount of withdrawal allowed. Diversions from the Hillsborough River to the TBC are based on flow calculated at the Hillsborough River Dam. Water is diverted from the Hillsborough River through District Structure S-161 into the TBC for subsequent use by TBW. Tampa Bay Water's (TBW) withdrawals from the TBC Lower Pool are based on stage. The minimum flow at Structure S-160 is zero, so no flow downstream of Structure S-160 is required. Tampa Bay Water (TBW) is permitted to take 100 percent of the available water when the pool stage is nine feet or above, up to the permit capacity of 258 mgd. Pool stages in the Middle Pool and Lower Pool are managed by TBW to maximize the availability of water on a day-to-day basis.

From 2007 through 2023, TBW withdrew a 12-year average of 3.5 mgd from the TBC Middle Pool and 36.2 mgd from TBC Lower Pool for distribution to their regional system. During the same period, TBW diverted 6.14 mgd from the Middle Pool to augment the Hillsborough River. Total net diversions from 2007 through 2023 were 45.8 mgd.

As part of the recovery strategy for the NTBWUCA, TBW developed their enhanced surface water system, which withdraws additional quantities of water for potable supply from the TBC. This water can be used directly or diverted to the C.W. Bill Young Regional Reservoir for storage.



Evaluation of Water Sources

2.5 Little Manatee River

The Little Manatee River watershed straddles the Manatee/Hillsborough County line and encompasses approximately 225 square miles. The river extends nearly 40 miles from its source in southeastern Hillsborough County, westward to its mouth at Tampa Bay near Ruskin. Tidal effects in the Little Manatee River are discernible up to 15 miles upstream from the mouth. Based on flow data collected at the USGS gage near Wimauma, average adjusted annual discharge for the Little Manatee River is approximately 115.30 mgd (173 cfs).

Florida Power and Light (FPL) withdraws water from the Little Manatee River and stores it in a 3,500-acre cooling pond (Lake Parrish) for its 1,600-megawatt PG facility. Average annual

diversions from 1977 to 2023 were approximately 5.23 mgd. The original WUP authorized FPL to withdraw water from the river during high-flow periods and for quantities greater than 10 percent of total flows. Under a permit revised in 2017, FPL is now authorized to withdraw up to an annual average of 8.5 mgd, with maximum daily withdrawals limited to 122.7 mgd. The revised permit includes a single withdrawal schedule for normal operations and a schedule for what is termed emergency conditions. Emergency conditions become active when the water level of the cooling



The Little Manatee River

pond falls below 62 feet in National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929. An additional 0.54 mgd is permitted to AG operations on the Little Manatee River. Total permitted withdrawals are 9 mgd. Based on permitted withdrawals and established MFLs, 2.77 mgd additional water is potentially available from the river.

3.0 Potential for Water Supply from Surface Water

Table 4-4 summarizes potential surface water availability for rivers in the planning region. The estimated additional surface water that could potentially be obtained from rivers in the planning region ranges from 82.91 mgd to 95.12 mgd. The lower end of the range is the amount of surface water that has been permitted but is currently unused (220.70 mgd minus 137.79 mgd), and the upper end includes permitted but unused quantities (82.9 mgd) plus the estimated remaining unpermitted available surface water (12.21 mgd). Additional factors that could affect the quantities of water that are ultimately developed for water supply include the future establishment of minimum flows, the ability to develop sufficient storage capacity, variation in discharges to the river from outside sources, and the ultimate success of adopted recovery plans. It is also important to note that, for some water bodies, quantities may only be available during high-flow periods.

Table 4-4. Summary of current average withdrawals and potential availability of water from rivers/Tampa Bypass Canal in the Tampa Bay Planning Region (mgd) based on planning-level minimum flow criteria (p85/10 percent) or the proposed or established minimum flow

| Water Body | In-stream | Adjusted Annual | Potentially Available | Permitted Average | Current | Unpermitted Potentially | Days/Year New Water Available ⁶ | | | |
|--|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---|-----|-----|--|
| | Impoundment | Average Flow ¹ | Flow Prior to Withdrawal ² | Withdrawal Limits ³ | Withdrawal ⁴ | Available Withdrawals⁵ | Avg | Min | Max | |
| Anclote River ⁷ | No | 43.61 | TBD | 0.00 | 0.00 | TBD | | | | |
| Alafia River @ Bell Shoals Rd.8 | No | 251.96 | 34.12 | 24.68 | 12.72 | 9.44 | 115 | 7 | 246 | |
| Hillsborough River @ Dam ⁹ | Yes | 185.05 | 153.53 | 82.00 | 74.00 | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD | |
| Tampa Bypass Canal @ S-160 ¹⁰ | Yes | NA | NA | 105.00 | 45.84 | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD | |
| Little Manatee River @ FPL Reservoir | No | 115.30 | 11.79 | 9.02 | 5.23 | 2.77 | 68 | 17 | 138 | |
| Total | | 595.92 | 199.44 | 220.70 | 137.79 | 12.21 | | | | |

Summation differences may occur due to rounding

¹Mean flow based on recorded USGS flow plus reported WUP withdrawals added back when applicable. Maximum period of record used for rivers in the region is 1965–2023. An MFL of zero has been established for the TBC at S-160; therefore, adjusted annual average flow is indicated as not applicable (NA).

² Based on established MFLs for the Little Manatee, Alafia, and Hillsborough rivers. The adopted MFL for TBC at S-160 is zero.

³ Based on individual WUP conditions, which may or may not follow current 10 percent diversion limitation guidelines.

⁴ Based on average reported withdrawals from 2007–2023 for the Hillsborough River and TBC, from 1987-2023 for the Alafia River, and from 1977-2023 for the Little Manatee River.

⁵ For the Alafia and Little Manatee rivers, unpermitted potentially available withdrawals are estimated by subtracting permitted withdrawal limits from the estimated available flow prior to withdrawal, except as noted in subsequent footnotes. For the Hillsborough River, the unpermitted potential available withdrawal will be estimated when the MFLs for medium and high flows are established.

⁶ Based on estimated number of days that additional withdrawal is available considering current permitted quantities and withdrawal restrictions. Min and max are the estimated range of days that additional withdrawals would have been available in any particular year.

⁷ Anclote River flow recovery will be based on monitoring and reporting required by the Northern Tampa Bay New Water Supply and Ground Water Withdrawal Reduction Agreement (Rule 40D-80.073(3), F.A.C.).

⁸ Permitted Alafia River withdrawals are the sum of TBW's long-term annual yield based on WUP withdrawal schedule, Mosaic Fertilizer withdrawals from Lithia and Buckhorn springs, and two small AG permitted withdrawals. Current use for TBW withdrawals is water sent to regional distribution system, which was 12.2 mgd based on average pumping from 1987–2023. It may be possible to develop additional supply from these sources by expanding current WUP withdrawal limits, but additional work is necessary to ensure additional withdrawals do not cause impacts.

⁹ Adjusted annual average flow are corrected for withdrawals despite the complex transfer of water to/from Hillsborough River involving PS use and transfers to/from TBC. TBW's permitted withdrawals from the Hillsborough River is based on their WUP flow schedule. City of Tampa's permitted withdrawals from the Hillsborough River are 82 mgd, which is the quantity permitted for PS. Availability of the 82 mgd is dependent on Hillsborough River minimum flow implementation and stored Hillsborough River water from City of Tampa ASR that is returned to the river as needed (up to 10 mgd). Average use by City of Tampa for Jan. 2007–Dec. 2023 is 74 mgd. Additional work is necessary to ensure additional withdrawals do not cause environmental impacts.

¹⁰ Total permitted withdrawals from the TBC are 105 mgd based on WUP 11796 (85 mgd) and WUP 6675 (20 mgd). Current augmentation use for Jan. 2007-Dec. 2023 from TBC Middle Pool to Hillsborough River was 6.14 mgd. Total current use for the TBC is 45.7 mgd. TBW is permitted for 100 percent of water in Lower Pool when stage is above 9.0 feet.



Evaluation of Water Sources

Section 5. Brackish Groundwater

Brackish groundwater is defined as groundwater having impurity concentrations greater than drinking water standards (i.e., TDS concentration greater than 500 mg/L), but less than seawater, which has a TDS concentration of approximately 35,000 mg/L (SWFWMD, 2001). Brackish groundwater suitable for water supply is available from three general sources within the District: (1) the UFA along coastal areas, (2) the Hawthorn aquifer system located above the UFA, and (3) inland at greater depths within LFA II and LFA VIII. For a detailed description of the Tampa Bay Planning Region's geology and hydrogeology, please see Chapter 1, Part C, Section 4.

Coastal brackish groundwater is found in a depth-variable chloride transition between fresh and saline waters. Figure 4-3 depicts the generalized location of the freshwater/saltwater interface, as defined by the 1,000 mg/L isochlor in the Avon Park portion of the UFA in the southern and central portions of the District. Generally, water quality declines to the south and west of the District. Groundwater also becomes saline at greater depths in all locations, so withdrawals require management to prevent upwelling that may deteriorate water quality over time.

Brackish water sources in the LFA exist under MCU II (Miller, 1986), which is present in west-central Florida and much of the District. The MCU II consists of dolostones and evaporites of very low permeability, creating reasonable confinement from the UFA to limit resource impacts. The brackish water quality occurs from mixing with relic seawater or contact with the evaporitic strata. High sulfide levels are typically present. The MCU I is leaky in the vicinity overlapping MCU II in Polk County, so long-term withdrawals between the two units may impact the UFA and are not recommended.

The MCU VIII, which was recently found to extend further north within the District below MCU II (LaRoche and Horstman, 2024), may be brackish or saline. The existence of viable water-bearing aquifers between any of the MCUs is inconsistent and can only be confirmed through exploratory drilling and testing.

Brackish water treatment facilities typically use source water that slightly or moderately exceeds potable water standards. Raw water with TDS less than 6,000 mg/L is preferred for treatment due to recovery efficiency and energy costs. Groundwater with TDS greater than 10,000 mg/L requires high-pressure pumps and reverse osmosis (RO) membranes that are more costly to operate. Many treatment facilities will blend fresher water or recirculate some RO permeate to maintain consistent raw water quality for efficient operation. Pure RO permeate has a very low mineralization that can corrode pipe metals and prior mineral deposits, so bypass blending of some raw water into the RO permeate is common for buffering, while also increasing total yield.

While RO is the most common brackish desalination technology, electro-dialysis reversal (EDR) systems may also be viable. The T. Mabry Carlton Water Treatment Facility in Sarasota County is an EDR system. The EDR method uses an electrical current to pull ionic minerals outward from water flowing through a gel membrane, and the electrical current is frequently reversed to prevent buildup in the membrane. It is recommended that both RO and EDR systems be considered in brackish water supply project feasibility studies.

Both RO and EDR treatment systems generate a concentrate byproduct that must be disposed of through methods such as surface water discharge, deep-well injection, or dilution at a WWTP. Surface water discharges require a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit and may be constrained by TMDL limitations. Some brackish water treatment facilities have been required to run below their potential treatment efficiencies to reduce the strength of



Evaluation of Water Sources

the concentrate being discharged to surface waters. Due to these environmental considerations, deep-well injection is prevalent. Deep wells are expensive to construct, and injection may not be permittable in some areas with unsuitable geologic conditions.

The Florida Legislature declared brackish groundwater an AWS in 2005 (Senate Bill 444). However, it remains a groundwater withdrawal and must occur in a manner consistent with applicable rules, regulations, and water use management strategies of the District. Factors affecting the permitting of supplies include the hydrologic properties and water quality of the aquifer, rates of groundwater withdrawal, and well configurations. The groundwater models used in permitting have recently been updated to include conceptual layers of the LFA, factor more calibration points based on LFA drilling investigations, and consider the denser properties of brackish and saline water.

In 2007, the District revised its Cooperative Funding Initiative (CFI) policy to recognize brackish groundwater as an AWS, allowing for assistance with construction projects. Since then, the District has assisted in funding seven completed and ongoing brackish groundwater treatment projects, three of which are in the planning region in cooperation with the City of Oldsmar, City of Clearwater, and the City of Tarpon Springs. The funding is intended to incentivize the development of integrated, robust, multijurisdictional systems that are reliable, sustainable, and use diverse water sources.

While the District's primary objective for regional WSD has traditionally been to meet increasing water demands, brackish groundwater projects have also been supported for other utility needs, such as to blend RO permeate with treated surface water to meet finished water quality standards, to maintain viability of existing wellfields with deteriorating source water quality, and to provide a seasonal source substitution to meet MFLs. Future projects may incorporate potable reuse, as treatment processes are similar. The District recognizes the importance of maintaining the viability of existing supplies but also encourages the consideration of alternative options based on economics and long-term regional benefit. A phased approach to brackish groundwater development is recommended that includes hydrogeologic evaluations to determine project viability, design phases that help refine economic and permitting feasibility, and construction procured through a competitive bidding process.

2025

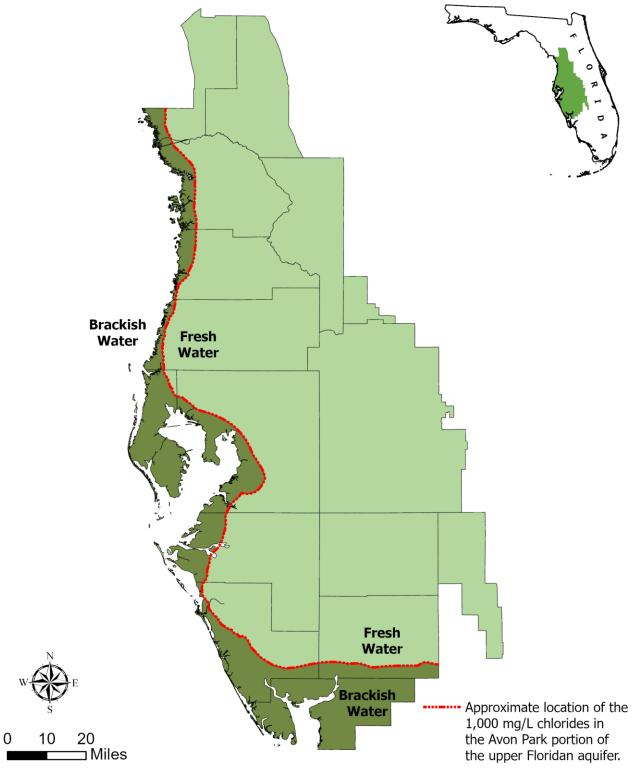


Figure 4-3. Generalized location of the freshwater/saltwater interface

2025

1.0 Potential for Water Supply from Brackish Groundwater

The availability of brackish groundwater supply coincides with areas of existing degradation from historic withdrawal impacts and seawater intrusion in the Tampa Bay region. Withdrawals from TBW's wellfields in Pasco and northern Hillsborough counties have created a regional drawdown effect and degraded water quality in some wells, primarily from localized upwelling of brackish water.

In Pinellas County, UFA water quality has degraded over the last century, although recharge quantities have maintained some fresh-quality production zones used for PS. Approximately three quarters of the PS used in Pinellas County is imported from outside the county, primarily from TBW's consolidated wellfields. Four utilities in Pinellas County currently treat brackish groundwater, and a fifth is being upgraded for brackish treatment. These utilities are listed in Table 4-5 and are helping to reduce fresh groundwater demands in the NTBWUCA. The brackish treatment systems may keep existing supply wells viable as a source as some of the brackish supply wells in use today were originally freshwater wells.

As discussed in Chapter 2, the southern coastal portion of Hillsborough County is located within the MIA of the SWUCA where additional groundwater withdrawals are limited due to impacts from saltwater intrusion. Proposed groundwater withdrawals, fresh or brackish, cannot impact UFA water levels in the MIA or other MFL water levels. Groundwater withdrawals have been evaluated by this criterion since the early 1990s and, since that time, there has been no net increase in quantities of water permitted from the UFA in the MIA. Requests for new withdrawals outside the MIA will be granted only if it is demonstrated that the withdrawals have no effect on groundwater levels in the UFA in the MIA.

With proper evaluation of groundwater resources, utilities may be able to obtain or modify permits to withdraw brackish groundwater in Pinellas, Pasco, and northern Hillsborough counties, so long as existing users and natural resources are not negatively impacted. Brackish groundwater wellfields have environmental monitoring programs for detecting impacts. The monitoring data is beneficial for determining whether additional quantities are permittable.

The availability of additional brackish groundwater in the planning region at either new or existing facilities must be determined on a case-by-case basis through the water use permitting process. As a result, separate analysis to determine the total amount of brackish groundwater available for future water supply in the planning region has not been undertaken. As an alternative, the availability of brackish groundwater for water supply planning was estimated by the unused capacity at existing facilities and facilities under development. The unused capacity was calculated by subtracting the permittee's 2023 water withdrawals from either the permit capacity or treatment capacity, whichever was less. Using the lower value helps account for utilities that have more than one wellfield or have additional fresh groundwater available. Each utility's treatment efficiency was also factored in to determine water available to meet demands. The unused available quantity is shown in Table 4-5.



Table 4-5. Brackish groundwater desalination facilities in the Tampa Bay Planning Region (mgd)

| Name of Utility | County | Brackish Groundwater Treatment Capacity (mgd) | Annual Average Permitted Withdrawal (mgd) ¹ | 2023 Total Withdrawals (mgd) | 2023 Finished Supply (mgd) | Estimated Available Supply ² (mgd) | Source Aquifer | Concentrate Discharge Type ³ |
|-----------------------------------|----------|--|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| City of Dunedin | Pinellas | 7.17 | 5.24 | 4.69 | 3.76 | 0.45 | UFA | WWTP |
| Town of Belleair | Pinellas | 1.00 | 0.89 | 0.77 | 0.77 | 0.06 | UFA | DIW |
| City of Clearwater (Plants 1 & 2) | Pinellas | 9.25 | 14.30 | 6.13 | 6.13 | 2.11 | UFA | WWTP/DIW |
| City of Tarpon Springs | Pinellas | 5.00 | 4.20 | 2.97 | 2.97 | 0.42 | UFA | Surface/DIW |
| City of Oldsmar | Pinellas | 2.00 | 2.61 | 1.44 | 1.44 | 0.02 | UFA | DIW |

¹The water use permit (WUP) annual average quantity is the total permit quantity and may include additional sources from fresh groundwater wells under the permit.

Note: The utilities shown have WUPs with the District. Other small reverse osmosis (RO) systems exist for self-supplied users.

²Estimated Available Supply is calculated subtracting the 2023 withdrawals from either the Brackish Treatment Capacity or Permit Capacity (whichever is less), then deducting the treatment efficiency (Finished Supply/Withdrawal)

³WWTP: wastewater treatment plant, DIW: deep injection well.

2025

Section 6. Aguifer Storage and Recovery

Aquifers are reservoirs and conveyance systems that can provide tremendous storage capabilities, enabling rapid storage or recharge of captured excess wet season flows. Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) and AR projects enable the District to balance wet and dry cycles and better manage droughts, which are already challenging and could become even more difficult to manage as the impacts from climate change become more pronounced and population increases. Use of an aquifer's reservoir potential is accomplished through either an ASR, direct AR, or indirect AR system. Each of these methods has different levels of regulatory constraints that are largely based on source water quality and water quality of the receiving aquifer. Each method offers unique opportunities that match up with the various sources and qualities of available water.

Aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) is the process of storing water in an aquifer when water supplies exceed demand and subsequently withdrawing the water when supplies are low and/or demands are high. Water injected into ASR wells must meet Florida's drinking water quality standards. The locations of ASR projects in the District are shown in Figure 4-4. Aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) may be used for potable, reclaimed, groundwater, or partially treated surface water. If water stored in the aquifer is for potable supply, it is disinfected and retreated if necessary before incorporating into the distribution system. Some ASR facilities use the same well to inject and withdraw water, while others use two separate locations.

Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR) offers several significant advantages over conventional water storage methods including the ability to store large volumes of water at relatively low cost with little environmental impact and no evaporative losses. The success of an ASR project is generally measured in terms of recovery efficiency, which is the percentage of the original injected water recovered from the storage zone before water quality or impacts from the recovery phase (withdrawal) become unacceptable. Since brackish aquifers may be used for storage, mixing of injected water with native water is generally the limiting factor on recovery efficiency.

Within the District, there are multiple fully permitted ASR projects/facilities. Recent advancements in pretreatment technologies and Underground Injection Control regulations addressing arsenic mobilization issues in the aquifer (which were previously limiting) provide a viable means for successful completion of ASR projects.



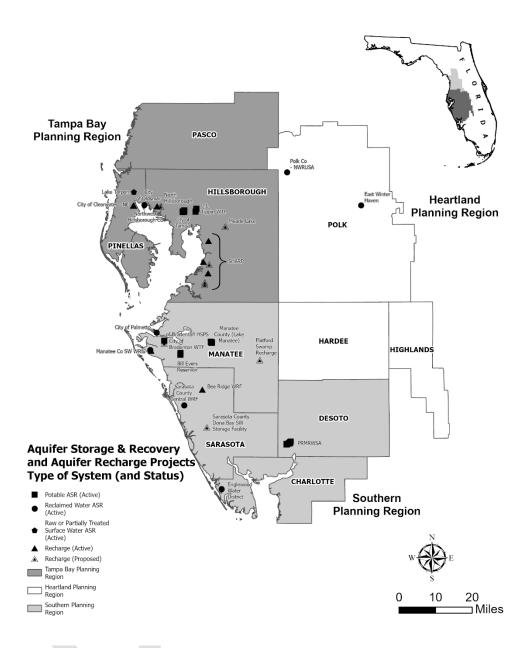


Figure 4-4. Location of aquifer storage and recovery and aquifer recharge projects in the District

1.0 Aquifer Storage and Recovery Hydrologic and Geochemical Considerations

The science behind ASR has advanced significantly over the years. The focus initially was on the hydrologic conditions that control the rate of injection/recovery and degree of mixing with elevated TDS in the receiving zone. Early studies of ASR geochemical processes focused on the liberation of low concentrations of naturally occurring radionuclides at the Lake Manatee ASR site. Since the concentrations were below drinking water standards, these ASR projects proceeded while continuing to check for this issue. None of the ASR projects checked ever exceeded the radionuclide standards.



While checking the radionuclides for the City of Tampa ASR project, the first incidence of arsenic at concentrations greater than drinking water standards were found, and geochemical processes became more important to understand. Extensive research efforts to understand the cause of arsenic mobilization and methods to control it were successful, and multiple strategies are now available. Geochemical considerations have led to the reduction of oxidants such as dissolved oxygen (DO) and chlorine in injection water, either through physical or chemical methods.

Hydrologic conditions that maximize the recoverability of injected water include a moderately permeable storage zone that is adequately confined above and below by less permeable layers and that contains fairly good to moderate water quality. The permeability of the storage zone is important, since low permeability would limit the quantity of water that could be injected, while very high permeability would allow the injected water to migrate further and mix more with native water. The presence of confinement is necessary to limit or prevent the injected water from migrating upwards (a significant issue where density differences exist between the injected water and native water). Confinement also serves to keep poorer quality water in adjacent zones from being captured during recovery. Poor native water quality in the storage zone will limit the percentage of usable water that can be recovered by degrading the injected water faster as a result of mixing processes. Additionally, the higher density of poor-quality water in the aquifer tends to cause the lower density injected water to migrate upwards and "float" in the upper portions of the storage zone.

In the District, the recoverable percentage of injected water is typically 70 to nearly 100 percent when the concentration of native groundwater in the ASR storage zone is less than 1,000 mg/L. Recovery can be less when the TDS concentration of native groundwater is higher. It is possible, depending on the hydrologic conditions, for the recoverable volume of water to be greater than the volume originally stored. This generally results when native water quality is good to fairly good and mixing of the injected water and native water provides additional water of acceptable quality. In some cases, it may be desirable to leave behind a portion of injected water to restore depleted groundwater reserves. This also forms a buffer zone between the stored water and surrounding brackish or poor-quality native water to increase recovery percentage and minimize adverse geochemical reactions between waters with different chemistries. Buffer zones are considered an investment of water that improves performance and results in reserves for future recovery during extreme droughts or emergencies.

2.0 Aquifer Storage and Recovery Permitting

Permits to develop ASR systems must be obtained from the District, the FDEP, the Department of Health (FDOH), and possibly the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) if an aquifer exemption is requested. The District is responsible for permitting the quantity and rate of recovery, including potential impacts to existing legal users (e.g., domestic wells), off-site land uses, and environmental features. The FDEP is responsible for permitting the injection and storage portion of the project to ensure that requirements are met for parameters such as disinfection byproducts, coliform bacteria, and arsenic. Finally, the FDOH is responsible for overseeing the quality of the water delivered to the public.

Significant clarifications of ASR regulations were issued by the EPA in 2013 as they apply to public water supply systems storing treated drinking water underground. The 2013 guidance allows the FDEP to evaluate ASR systems on a case-by-case basis to determine if mobilization of arsenic and subsequent recovery and treatment of the water can be done in a manner that does not endanger the aquifer. The facility would need to verify that no existing user would be



impacted through either property ownership or use of institutional controls such as local ordinances prohibiting wells within a specified area around the ASR wells. Retreatment of ASR water upon recovery may be necessary to remove arsenic prior to distribution. Retreatment to remove arsenic has been successfully implemented by several public drinking water systems and, to date, arsenic concentrations have been within drinking water standards prior to distribution to the public.

3.0 Aquifer Storage and Recovery and Arsenic

When the 2015 RWSP was under development, permitting of potable water ASR facilities in Florida was hindered by the mobilization of naturally occurring arsenic in the aquifer. The interaction of DO and other oxidants in injected water with the aquifer's limestone matrix can release arsenic contained as a trace mineral. However, permitting was possible on a case-by-case basis under a zone of discharge approach. Reclaimed water ASR projects, however, cannot have a zone of discharge for any primary drinking water standards; therefore, the issue of using a similar zone of discharge for arsenic mobilization has not been decided by the FDEP. Since that time, effective solutions to arsenic mobilization have been implemented and continue to be developed.

The City of Palmetto successfully managed arsenic mobilization using a chemical oxygen scavenger. Additionally, the City of Bradenton ran a pilot project that removed DO from injection water via a vacuum degasification tower prior to injection, successfully eliminating the mobilization of arsenic. Arsenic concentrations in the recovered water were well below the drinking water standard of 10 micrograms per liter (ug/L), allowing the City of Bradenton to recover directly to the distribution system after standard disinfection requirements were met. At least one other site has duplicated this same technology. Dissolved oxygen (DO) control offers one method of achieving an operation permit for ASR and recharge facilities. Dissolved oxygen (DO) control can be achieved through physical removal, chemical scavenging, or direct use of groundwater as a source for injection. Projects are currently testing chemical scavenging as a method for arsenic control.

Another method of achieving an operation permit is the attenuation of arsenic through removal during successive cycles of operation. The City of Tampa has seen arsenic concentrations consistently diminish since start-up in 1996. Most of the City of Tampa's wells are now within the drinking water standard for arsenic, and those that exceed it are just barely over the limit for a brief period during recovery. In 2013, the City of Tampa received their operation permit and is now fully permitted. All sites have shown similar attenuation with cycling, suggesting that this may be an option to achieve an operation permit. Facilities that pursue this path will need to be capable of retreating water upon recovery to remove mobilized arsenic. This option also requires control of the area adjacent to ASR wells, either through ownership or through institutional controls such as an existing ordinance prohibiting wells from withdrawing from the ASR storage zone.

Most ASR projects in the District are located in coastal areas where water in the UFA is brackish. In many of these areas, the aquifer is not used for potable supply, and the recovered water from ASR systems is treated to remove arsenic prior to distribution. Therefore, there has been no known exposure to arsenic above the current drinking water standard from water injected into the aquifer as a result of ASR operations.



Evaluation of Water Sources

Section 7. Aquifer Recharge

Aquifer levels are primarily maintained by natural recharge via rainfall infiltration to the surficial aquifer and underlying aquifers. Aquifer recharge (AR) is the process of beneficially using excess water to directly or indirectly recharge aquifers to achieve improved aquifer levels or water quality improvements (reduced saltwater intrusion). Aquifer recharge (AR) may be accomplished using wells or rapid infiltration basins (RIBs). To maximize environmental and water supply benefits, AR projects will generally target freshwater portions of the aquifer.

Successful AR projects improve groundwater levels, which in turn may (1) improve local groundwater quality, (2) mitigate or offset existing drawdown impacts due to withdrawals, (3) provide storage of seasonally available waters, thereby augmenting water supplies, and (4) potentially allow for additional, new permitted groundwater withdrawals in areas of limited water supply. Aquifer recharge (AR) project success criteria can include demonstration of the level to which aquifers have been restored, improvements to aquifer water quality, and/or increases in available water supply for existing and future users.

Sources of water for use in AR projects are often available seasonally and may include high quality reclaimed water, surface water, and stormwater. A total volume of 884 mgd of reclaimed water was used statewide in 2020, with approximately 80 mgd used for groundwater recharge (FDEP, 2021). Each individual AR project will have distinctively different construction specifications, regulatory requirements, and operational maintenance considerations. The hydrogeologic setting of an area often determines which AR approach can be used.

1.0 Direct Aquifer Recharge

Direct AR uses wells to inject water meeting applicable FDEP water quality standards into an aquifer. Direct AR water recovery may occur through other wells constructed in the area. However, direct AR projects are often designed to improve aquifer conditions.

Characterization of the targeted aquifer for direct AR is fundamental in design, operation, and maintenance of a direct AR system. Understanding permeability and the degree of aquifer confinement above and below the injection interval is critical to project success. Also important is characterization of differences in water quality between injection source water, ambient groundwater in the injection interval and adjacent intervals, or aquifers above and below. Direct AR system designs must address the potential for mobilization of naturally occurring arsenic on a site-specific basis. If not addressed in the design of a direct AR project, the related and undesirable geochemical reactions may occur when injection water reacts with the aquifer. Properly designed projects can avoid or manage these reactions through adjustment of injection water chemistry, such as the removal of DO.

Recent operational ASR projects that incorporate oxygen degasification systems and post treatment stabilization have proven that metals mobilization can be minimized and controlled by reducing the DO content in the injection source water and maintaining a negative oxygen reduction potential. Aquifer recharge (AR) projects need to function in the same manner. Groundwater flow resulting from injection combined with the natural groundwater flow pattern has the potential to move dissolved metals down gradient. For this reason, it will be important to establish necessary aquifer monitoring and institutional controls to guard against public access to potentially contaminated groundwater if metals are mobilized.

Evaluation of Water Sources

2.0 Indirect Aquifer Recharge

Indirect AR occurs when water is applied to land surface where it can infiltrate and recharge the aquifer. Indirect AR can be accomplished using a variety of techniques, including spray fields, recharge wetlands, large-scale drain fields, and RIBs. This recharge approach is used in areas where there is a good connection between the surface and source aquifer for water supply. Water applied to the surface must meet minimum water quality standards approved by the FDEP. Infiltration capacity and permeability of the soil, presence of drainage features, depth to the water table, local hydrogeology, locations of nearby drinking water wells, and the locations of nearby wetlands and lakes are all important to identify, test, and characterize to determine the feasibility of indirect AR. In favorable regions, indirect AR can provide additional natural water quality treatment to the water as it percolates through sediments during infiltration, in addition to subsequently increasing aquifer levels. The District estimated that nearly 17 mgd of available reclaimed water Districtwide was being applied through RIBs for indirect AR as of 2020 (FDEP, 2021).

Section 8. Seawater

Seawater is defined as water in any sea, gulf, bay, or ocean having a TDS concentration of 35,000 mg/L or more (SWFWMD, 2001). Seawater desalination is a costly water supply source but may merit consideration as availability of other sources diminish and advances in technology and efficiency improve. There are five elements to a seawater desalination system that require design considerations: (1) source water intake structure, (2) pretreatment to remove organic matter and suspended solids, (3) desalination by high-pressure RO or distillation, (4) post-treatment to stabilize and buffer product water and prepare it for transmission, and (5) concentrate disposal management (National Research Council, 2008). Each of these elements is discussed below.

Intake structures must be designed to withdraw large amounts of source water while minimizing environmental impacts. The volume of water withdrawn may significantly exceed the amount treated if dilution is necessary for concentrate discharges. The intake design and operation must address ecological concerns, such as risk of impingement and entrainment of aquatic life at the intake, entrainment of sediments and oils, and perturbation to seagrasses and hard-bottom communities. Much of the District's near-shore areas have been designated as either Outstanding Florida Waters (OFWs) or aquatic preserves. Globally, many seawater plants have long offshore intakes in deep water, but the local gulf coast is relatively shallow. Industrialized harbors and existing seawater cooling intakes may provide permittable locations at the expense of raw water quality.

Pretreatment of source water is imperative for protection of sensitive RO membranes from premature fouling due to organic carbon and particulates. Local near-shore waters have relatively high levels of organic matter, especially during the summer. Pretreatment systems may require coagulation and/or microfiltration technology similar to treatment of fresh surface water to maintain long-term viability of the facility.

High-pressure RO membrane treatment is the common seawater desalination technology in Florida, Texas, and California. These RO systems pressurize saline water above the osmotic pressure of the solutes and then pass it through a network of semi-permeable membranes. Fresh water passes through the membranes, while a constant flow of raw water prevents the dissolved minerals from fouling the membrane's surface. This pressurization step is energy-intensive, as seawater treatment requires pressures ranging from 600 to 1,000 pounds per square inch (psi),



compared to brackish groundwater systems operating at 30 to 250 psi (FDEP, 2010). Large-capacity RO facilities have energy recovery systems that use turbines or pressure exchange devices to boost pressure to the pumps feeding the source water. Energy recovery systems reduce electrical demands, alleviate redundant pumping capacities, lower operational costs, and reduce the facility's carbon footprint.

Internationally, the largest desalination systems use multi-stage flash distillation (MSF). The MSF process involves evaporation and condensation of water by heating and cooling in 20 or more stages, with each stage occurring at a successively lower vacuum to enhance vaporization (Prajapati et al., 2021). This process is widely used in the Middle East where heating fuels are accessible and is usually coupled with power plants that use the steam produced in the process to drive electrical turbines. Existing MSF facilities produce more than 200 mgd of fresh water, but greater economies of scale may be required to increase their feasibility compared to that of RO facilities.

Post-treatment of RO product water is necessary to protect infrastructure from corrosion and liberation of metals in piping. Reverse osmosis (RO) permeate has low hardness and alkalinity, so chemical post-treatment using lime or caustic soda is needed for buffering and pH adjustment.



Tampa Bay Water desalination facility

A settling system may be necessary to reduce turbidity generated by chemical treatment, and degassing systems are used to remove hydrogen sulfide.

Most seawater desalination facilities worldwide dispose of concentrate by surface water discharge, which entails significant environmental considerations. The salinity of concentrate can be 50 percent higher than that of the source water, and the increased density of the concentrate may cause it to sink and impact benthic communities (National Research Council, 2008). A NPDES permit from the EPA and other local permits may be required to discharge concentrate into surface waters. Technological approaches to avoid impacts to aquatic organisms may include diffusion using widely dispersed multiple outlets and pumping large volumes of additional water to dilute the concentrate to safe levels prior to discharge.

Co-location of desalination facilities with coastal electric power stations enhances their financial feasibility. Co-location produces cost and environmental compliance benefits by using existing intake structures and blending concentrate with the power station's high-volume cooling water discharge. Additionally, the complex infrastructure for the intake and outflow is already in place. However, many coastal power stations are reducing or retiring their once-

through seawater outlets and switching to more efficient closed-recirculation cooling systems. Future desalination systems might still use existing intakes, but the large outflow volumes won't be available for concentrate dilution, so deep well injection may be more feasible.



1.0 Potential for Water Supply from Seawater Desalination

The TBW 2023 Long-Term Master Water Plan short-listed an option to expand the treatment capacity of the existing seawater desalination facility at the Big Bend power station in Hillsborough County (Black & Veatch, 2023). This expansion would be with either brackish groundwater or seawater. The existing TBW desalination facility has transmission components that were designed to accommodate a future 10 mgd expansion. Additional information on this option is presented in Chapter 5. The locations of existing and proposed seawater and brackish groundwater desalination facilities in the District are shown in Figure 4-5.





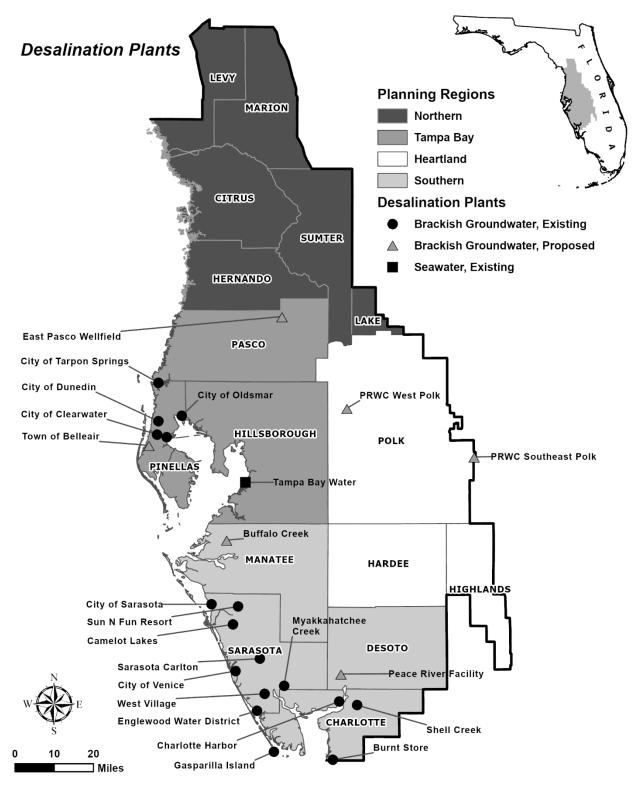


Figure 4-5. Location of existing and potential seawater and brackish groundwater desalination facilities in the District.

Section 9. Stormwater

The FDEP and the WMDs define stormwater as the flow of water which results from, and which occurs immediately following, a rainfall event and which is normally captured in ponds, swales, or similar areas for water quality treatment or flood control. Development of the natural landscape can result in significant changes to the characteristics of stormwater flows. Stormwater runoff can provide considerable volumes of water that can be captured and beneficially used, resulting in water supply, AR, water quality, and natural system benefits. Chapter 62-40, F.A.C., defines stormwater recycling as the capture of stormwater for irrigation or other beneficial use. The reliability of stormwater can vary considerably depending upon climatic conditions and storage capability. Therefore, the feasibility of effectively using stormwater as an AWS source often relies on the ability to use it in conjunction with another source (or sources) to decrease operational vulnerability to climatic variability (i.e., conjunctive use). Stormwater represents a potentially viable AWS at the local level, particularly for reclaimed water supplementation and irrigation.

In the SWUCA and DPCWUCA, the FARMS Program has had much success in developing tailwater recovery systems for AG operations to use stormwater supplies to reduce fresh groundwater demands. A major future opportunity for stormwater development is the ability for local governments and utilities to partner with the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) on stormwater capture and harvesting projects. Presently, FDOT's Efficient Transportation Decision Making Process gives the WMDs and other agencies an opportunity to provide comments during the Planning Screen phase of a project. When FDOT projects advance to the Project Development and Environment phase, FDOT uses Environmental Look Arounds to proactively look for cooperative and regional stormwater management opportunities. Environmental Look Arounds can assist the WMDs, local utilities, and other agencies with identifying sources of stormwater for activities such as reclaimed water augmentation and MFL recovery.

Section 10. Summary of Potentially Available Water Supply

Table 4-6 is a summary of the additional quantity of water that will potentially be available from all sources of water in each county in the planning region from 2020 through 2045. The table shows that the total quantity available is 175.07 mgd.

Part B. Determination of Water Supply Deficits/Surpluses

Future water supply deficits/surpluses in the planning region were calculated as the difference between projected demands for 2045 and demands calculated for the 2020 base year (Table 3-6). The projected additional water demand in the planning region for the 2020 to 2045 planning period is estimated at 66.23 mgd. As shown in Table 4-6, up to 175.07 mgd is potentially available from water sources in the planning region to meet this demand. Based on a comparison of projected demands and available supplies, it is concluded that sufficient sources of water are available within the planning region to meet projected demands through 2045.

Table 4-6. Potential additional water availability (mgd) in the Tampa Bay Planning Region through 2045

| | Surfa | ace Water | Reclaimed Water | Desal | ination | Fresh Groundwater | Water Cor | Water Conservation | |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------|--|----------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------|
| County | Permitted Unused | Available Unpermitted | Reuse | Seawater | Brackish Groundwater (Permitted Unused) | Permitted Unused ¹ | Public Supply and Domestic Self-Supply | AG | Total |
| Hillsborough | 82.91 | 12.21 | 16.21 | 10.00 | - | 5.40 | 13.70 | 3.59 | 144.02 |
| Pasco | - | - | 8.02 | - | - | 3.85 | 5.42 | 0.06 | 17.35 |
| Pinellas | - | - | 2.29 | - | 3.06 | 0.15 | 8.20 | 0.00 | 13.70 |
| Total | 82.91 | 12.21 | 26.52 | 10.00 | 3.06 | 9.40 | 27.32 | 3.65 | 175.07 |

Summation differences may occur due to rounding

¹Groundwater that is permitted but unused for public supply, based on the 2023 Estimated Water Use Report (Ferguson, 2024). Hillsborough County includes the TBW Consolidated Wellfield capacity.



This page is intentionally left blank.





Chapter 5. Overview of Water Supply Development Options

The WSD component of the RWSP requires the District to identify water supply options from which water users in the planning region can choose to meet their individual needs. In addition, the District is to determine the associated costs of developing these options. As discussed in Chapter 4, the sources of water potentially available to meet projected water demand in the planning region include fresh groundwater, water conservation, reclaimed water, surface and stormwater, brackish groundwater desalination, and seawater desalination. Reasonable options for developing each of the sources have been and continue to be identified, including planning level analyses and costs. The RWSP Executive Summary presents statutory guidance on how water supply entities are to incorporate WSD options from the District's RWSP into their water supply planning and comprehensive plan development.

Part A. Water Supply Development Options

This section identifies WSD project options, including reasonable estimates of the quantity of water that could be developed and the associated costs, where available, that could be implemented over the planning period. Some of the options included in the 2020 RWSP that continue to be viable are presented in this chapter and are updated accordingly. Where applicable, water supply options developed through the work of additional regional planning efforts, such as TBW's 2023 Long-Term Master Water Plan, are incorporated into this chapter. These options are not necessarily the District's preferred options but are provided as reasonable concepts that water users in the region may pursue in their water supply planning. A number of the options are of such a scale that they would likely be implemented by either TBW or a group of users. Other options, such as those involving reclaimed water and conservation, could be implemented by individual utilities or a group of users. It is anticipated that users will choose an option or combine elements of different options that best fit their needs for WSD, provided they are consistent with the RWSP. Following a decision to pursue an option identified in the RWSP, it will be necessary for the parties involved to conduct more detailed engineering, hydrologic, and biologic assessments to provide the necessary technical support for developing the option and to obtain all applicable permits.

Section 1. Fresh Groundwater

As part of the Recovery Strategy for Pasco, Northern Hillsborough, and Pinellas counties (Rule 40D-80.073, F.A.C.), groundwater withdrawals from TBW's Central System Facilities were reduced from 192 mgd to 158 mgd by 2003 and then to 90 mgd by 2008 (on an annual average basis). Assessments completed in 2020 documented recovery in the NTBWUCA (TBW, 2020; Basso et al., 2020) and led to repeal of the Comprehensive Environmental Resources Recovery Plan from District rules in March 2021 (SWFWMD, 2021a). In 2022, the District's Governing Board renewed TBW's consolidated permit at the 90 mgd allotment (SWFWMD, 2022a). For more information on the NTBWUCA and associated recovery strategy, please see Chapter 1, Part D, Section 1 and Chapter 2, Part C, Section 2.

Future requests for fresh groundwater will be evaluated based on projected impacts to existing legal users and water resources. The District will give further consideration to projects that can mitigate the impacts of groundwater withdrawals on water resources with established MFLs, including those that use reclaimed water for direct and indirect AR. Tampa Bay Water's (TBW)

2023 Long-Term Master Water Plan includes the Eastern Pasco County Wellfield project option, which may include withdrawal and treatment of fresh and/or brackish groundwater (Black & Veatch, 2023). For more information on this project option, please see Section 5 below.

Section 2. Water Conservation Options

1.0 Non-Agricultural Conservation

Tampa Bay Water (TBW) identified potential conservation activities for implementation by the PS sector in their 2023 Long-Term Master Water Plan, which incorporates conservation information based on the Tampa Bay Water Wise Program that was launched in FY2020 (Black & Veatch, 2023). This program, which is co-funded by the District, is managed by TBW and guided by TBW member governments. The program's goal is to conserve 3.8 mgd by 2030 at an estimated total cost of \$15.7 million. As of the end of FY2024, the program had a cost effectiveness of \$0.82 per thousand gallons saved, significantly less than most AWS projects. The program has seen great success in the multi-family sector, incentivizing the replacement of 1.6 gpf toilets with 0.8 gpf toilets along with high-efficiency showerheads and faucet aerators. The program's offerings and goals have evolved over time and are expected to continue to change.

Some readily applicable and effective conservation activities are not addressed in this RWSP due to the wide variance in implementation costs and the site-specific nature of their implementation (e.g., water-conserving rate structures). The District strongly encourages these measures and, when properly designed, they can be effective at conserving water. In addition, permittees are required to address these measures in their water conservation plan, which is required as part of WUP applications or renewals.

Below is a description of each non-agricultural water conservation option currently offered by Tampa Bay Water Wise. Savings and costs for conservation in the 2025 RWSP are summarized in Table 5-1 below.

Table 5-1. Conservation for public supply

| | 2045 Public Supply Savings (mgd) | Average Cost Effectiveness (Cost per 1,000 gallons saved) | Total Cost |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| Total Public Supply | 11.43 | \$0.68 | \$47,220,000 |

Savings and cost effectiveness are based on TBW's 2023 Long-Term Master Water Plan (Black & Veatch, 2023)

1.1 Description of Non-Agricultural Water Conservation Options

1.1.1 Alternative Irrigation Source

Alternative irrigation sources reduce or eliminate outdoor potable water use through non-descriptive but reliable outdoor source modification. Examples of alternative sources may include irrigation wells, reclaimed water, and rainwater harvesting. Both irrigation wells and reclaimed water programs have been implemented successfully by TBW member governments. Alternative irrigation source programs present substantial opportunities for most regular users with automatic irrigation systems.



1.1.2 High-Efficiency Toilet Rebates (Residential and Industrial/Commercial)

High-efficiency toilet (HET) rebate programs offer financial incentives for replacement of inefficient high-flow toilets with more waterefficient models. High-efficiency toilets (HETs) use 1.28 gpf or less as opposed to older, lessefficient models that could use 3.5 gpf or more, depending on the age of the fixture. Highefficiency toilets (HET) and dual-flush toilets are WaterSense® labeled by the EPA. Also becoming more popular in the marketplace are 0.8 gpf models, which offer a 50 percent savings compared to 1.6 gpf models currently required by building code. Tampa Bay Water Wise offers \$40 rebates for converting 1.6 gpf toilets to 1.28 or 0.8 gpf toilets.



High-efficiency toilet installation can yield substantial water savings.

1.1.3 High-efficiency Urinals (Industrial/Commercial)

In addition to toilets, urinals can also be replaced at non-residential facilities with high-efficiency models that use 1.0 gpf or less. Savings estimated in this plan are based on converting models that use 1.0 gpf or greater to a 0.5 gpf model. Waterless urinals are also available on the market and have been evolving in design over the years. This device is recommended primarily in new construction, as there are challenges to successful implementation in existing buildings due to potential drain line transmission issues.

1.1.4 Smart Irrigation Controllers and Soil Moisture Sensors



Irrigation technology, such as smart irrigation controllers, can improve irrigation water use efficiency.

Smart irrigation controllers go a step further than rain sensors by automatically adjusting irrigation run times according to local landscape needs. Adjustments are often based on temperature, climate, rainfall, soil moisture, wind, slope, soil, plant type, and other factors. This data is obtained by an on-site evapotranspiration (ET) sensor or through the internet. Some units can be operated by smart phone and can incorporate a weather forecast to anticipate coming rain. As an example, winter season run times may be automatically dialed down 30 percent from summer run times. Soil moisture sensors override (prevent) scheduled irrigation events when enough moisture is present at the site, thus reducing water usage by skipping irrigation cycles. These devices have been available on the market for over 10 years, and costs have come down considerably since they were first released.

1.1.5 Florida Water Star^{s™} and Florida-Friendly Landscaping[™]

Florida Water Starsm (FWS) is a certification program for both residential and commercial buildings. Certified buildings uphold higher standards for water conservation and efficiency, both indoors and outdoors. Many of the conservation activities discussed here are implemented within FWS properties, and the primary water-saving feature of FWS is the limit on high-volume irrigation to a maximum of 60 percent of the irrigable area. Florida-Friendly Landscaping™ (FFL) is a set of 9 principles developed by UF that detail landscaping practices for protecting Florida's natural resources, including water. Florida Water StarsM (FWS) encourages the inclusion of FFL-approved landscaping. A rebate can be offered to home builders to incentivize certification.

1.1.6 Cooling Towers (Industrial/Commercial)

Some larger buildings use cooling towers as their primary cooling system. Water-cooled cooling towers use a circulating loop to recycle water. Cycles of concentration define the accumulation of dissolved minerals (e.g., chlorides, total dissolved solids, calcium) as the number of times the tower water is concentrated over that of the makeup water. As water loss occurs through evaporation and drift, most contaminants are left behind, thus increasing the dissolved mineral concentration of the tower water. Water use occurs as makeup water is added to compensate for water losses in a system. Water use also occurs as a result of cooling tower blowdown (i.e., discharge or bleed-off), a process which removes a portion of the concentrated water from the cooling tower and replaces it with makeup water. By increasing the cycles of concentration, the amount of supplemental make-up water needed to operate the cooling tower efficiently is reduced. Cycles of concentration can be optimized and increased based on tracking of pertinent water quality data and through use of conductivity controllers. High-efficiency drift eliminators that reduce drift loss are also available and may yield considerable savings.

1.1.7 Customizable Incentives (Industrial/Commercial and Multi-Family)

Tampa Bay Water Wise uses an adaptive management approach to increase program participation and water savings. They offer a customizable incentive that has encouraged lowvolume showerheads and aerators and water-saving irrigation system improvements, among other conservation measures. In some cases, a Tampa Bay Water Wise incentive is offered in conjunction with the Districts WISE Program (Chapter 6) in order to offer a larger financial incentive to encourage participation.

2.0 Agricultural Water Conservation Options

The District has a comprehensive strategy to significantly increase agricultural WUE over the next 20 years. A key component of this strategy is the cooperative programs the District has established with other agencies to provide the agricultural community with a wide array of technical and financial assistance programs to facilitate increases in WUE. For more than 20 years, the District has administered programs that have provided millions of dollars to fund 255

projects that have helped farmers increase their WUE and improve water quality. Water conservation options for which the District will provide assistance are described below.

2.1 Facilitating Agricultural Resource Management Systems

The District, in cooperation with the FDACS, initiated the FARMS Program in 2003. The FARMS Program provides cost-share reimbursement for implementation of agricultural BMPs that involve both water quantity and water quality aspects. It is intended to expedite the implementation of production-scale agricultural BMPs that will help farmers become more efficient in their water use, improve water quality, and restore and augment natural systems. The FARMS Program is a public/private partnership among the District, FDACS, and private agriculturalists. Reimbursement cost-share rates for agriculturalists are based on the degree to which they implement both water quantity and water quality BMPs, with resource benefits achieved through either AWS or conservation (e.g., precision irrigation). These types of projects are discussed below. The goal for the FARMS Program is to offset 40 mgd of agricultural groundwater use within the SWUCA.

2.2 Facilitating Agricultural Resource Management Systems Conservation Potential

Districtwide, FARMS has funded 255 projects with agricultural cooperators, for a total estimated reduction in groundwater use of more than 32 mgd. In the Tampa Bay Planning Region, FARMS has funded 59 projects with an estimated reduction in groundwater use of 3.17 mgd. While the rate of FARMS participation has varied over time, difficulties within the citrus industry have generally decreased participation. Historical funded project information (2013 to 2023) was used to develop a long-term trend line for estimating potential future program activity. Despite decreasing participation, if current trends in agriculture and District cooperation continue, the FARMS program has the potential to reduce groundwater use by an estimated 36.78 mgd over the planning period. Of this amount, it is estimated that 31.46 mgd would come from development of AWS, while 5.32 mgd would be saved through conservation efforts, such as precision irrigation. Within the Tampa Bay Planning Region, the District projects that FARMS AWS and conservation projects could save 1.20 mgd and 0.48 mgd, respectively, over the planning horizon (Table 5-2). There are additional conservation savings that could be achieved within the agricultural community apart from the FARMS Program. Please see Chapter 4, Part A, Section 2 for more information on the planning region's agricultural water conservation potential.

Table 5-2. FARMS conservation potential in the Tampa Bay Planning Region

| Project Type | Potential Resource Benefit (mgd) | Estimated Costs | Cost Benefit (Cost per 1,000 gallons saved) |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Alternative Water Supply (tailwater recovery) | 1.20 | \$8,456,645 | \$1.11 |
| Conservation | 0.48 | \$3,360,000 | \$0.82 |

Tailwater Recovery

Tailwater recovery has proven to achieve both water quality improvements and groundwater conservation. Tailwater ponds are typically excavated below ground level at the low end of a farm to collect excess irrigation water and stormwater runoff. Water, pumps, filters and other

appurtenances are needed to connect the pond to the existing irrigation system. The use of these ponds for irrigation offsets a portion of the groundwater used to irrigate the commodity and can improve water quality of the downstream watershed by reducing the concentration of mineralized groundwater applied to fields.

An example of a tailwater recovery project is the Loop Farms - Flowers Road project in Hillsborough County. The farm is permitted to withdraw up to 0.48 mgd of groundwater to irrigate citrus, strawberries, and melons. The goal of the project is to reduce groundwater withdrawals using two tailwater recovery/surface water collection reservoirs. The project includes three surface water pump stations, filtration, and infrastructure necessary to operate and connect the reservoir to an existing irrigation system. The projected reduction in groundwater withdrawals is 37 percent (0.19 mgd) of its permitted quantities.

Precision Irrigation Systems

Precision irrigation systems allow for automatic remote control of irrigation pumps using soil moisture sensors that measure and monitor discrete sub-surface moisture levels. The system enables the grower to maintain soil moisture within optimized ranges, thus reducing the potential for overwatering and preventing under-watering to avoid reduction in crop yields. Irrigation efficiencies can also be achieved through the use of automatic valves and on-off timers. These devices can be programmed to start and stop irrigation pumps to achieve maximum efficient irrigation durations. Without automatic valves and timers, the pumps must be manually turned off, which may not occur at the most optimum time. Several different types of electronic systems that increase irrigation system efficiency have been implemented through the FARMS Program.

An example of precision irrigation in the Tampa Bay Planning Region is Ocean Breeze Properties' sod farm. This 230-acre sod farm is located just south of Ruskin in Hillsborough County and permitted for 0.58 mgd for supplemental irrigation. The FARMS Program funded two irrigation conversion projects in addition to pump automation. It is estimated that these projects will reduce groundwater use by approximately four percent (0.03 mgd).

Because the District classifies FARMS projects as WRD, additional information pertaining to the program, status of project implementation, and water savings achieved to date is provided in Chapter 7.

2.3 Mobile Irrigation Laboratory

The mobile irrigation lab (MIL) program is a cooperative initiative between the District and the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) NRCS. The NRCS conducts efficiency and conservation evaluations of agricultural irrigation systems. Since 1986, the mobile irrigation lab service has evaluated irrigation systems at more than 900 sites in the District and has recommended management strategies and/or irrigation system adjustments.

2.4 Best Management Practices

Best management practices (BMPs) are individual agricultural practices or combinations of practices that, based on research, field testing, and expert review, have been determined to be the most effective and practical means for maintaining or improving the water quality of surface and groundwaters and conserving groundwater resources. Best management practices (BMPs) typically are implemented in combination to prevent, reduce, or treat pollutant discharges off-site.

Overview of Water Supply Development Options

Best management practices (BMPs) must be based on sound science, be technically feasible, and be economically viable. In Florida, agricultural BMPs are detailed in crop specific BMP manuals developed by the FDACS in cooperation with a wide spectrum of stakeholders within the community specific to that crop. Best management practice (BMP) manuals are available on the FDACS website and are used to evaluate a farm's intent to implement practices that conserve groundwater, protect water quality, reduce nutrient impacts, control erosion, and implement integrated pest management to reduce environmental impacts.

Section 3. Reclaimed Water Options

The planning region's diverse mix of urban, industrial, and agricultural land uses provides opportunities to use large quantities of reclaimed water in numerous, beneficial ways. Large wetland areas and abandoned mining operations in eastern Hillsborough County provide unique opportunities to beneficially utilize reclaimed water through restoration of natural systems and storage of wet weather flows for dry season use. Brackish aquifers in coastal Hillsborough and Pinellas counties may also be ideal for seasonal storage or long-term AR. The reclaimed water systems in the region are generally mature; therefore, project options are dominated by interconnections, recharge potential, purification, and seasonal storage project concepts. The following are different types of reclaimed water options that are compatible with the geology, hydrology, geography, and available reclaimed water supplies in the planning region:

- **Augmentation with Other Sources:** introduction of another source (stormwater, surface water, or groundwater) into the reclaimed water system to expand available supply.
- ASR/AR: injection of reclaimed water into an aquifer during times of excess supply and the recovery of that same water for use during high demand (ASR) and beneficial use of excess water to directly or indirectly recharge aquifers (AR).
- Indirect Potable Reuse (IPR): introduction of reclaimed water to create/restore natural systems and enhance aquifer levels, otherwise known as natural system enhancement/recharge
- **Direct Potable Reuse (DPR):** purification of reclaimed water to meet drinking water standards prior to introduction into a potable raw water source or distribution system.
- Research: the study of how utilities can maximize efficiency and offset potential of reclaimed water systems to conserve water (rate structures, telemetry control, watering restrictions, metering, and others) and research on water quality and future uses.
- Streamflow Augmentation: introduction of reclaimed water downstream of water withdrawal points as replacement flow to enable additional utilization of the surface water supply.
- System Expansion/Interconnects: construction of multiple components (transmission, distribution, and storage) necessary to deliver reclaimed water to more customers and system interconnections to enhance supply and better use the resource.

The beneficial utilization of reclaimed water has been a key component of water resource management within the District for decades. For the past several years, Districtwide use of reclaimed water has been more than 50 percent for non-potable purposes such as landscape and agricultural irrigation, aesthetic uses, groundwater recharge, industrial uses, environmental enhancement, and fire protection.

Reclaimed water is being investigated as a potable water source as a result of more frequent droughts and long-term water shortages occurring within other states and countries. The

Overview of Water Supply Development Options

unintentional use of reclaimed water as an indirect potable source is not new, as many surface water sources used for potable raw water supplies have upstream wastewater/reclaimed water discharges. However, what is relatively new is the discussion of direct potable reuse with little to no lag time between discharge of purified water from a reclamation facility and use as raw water by a potable water facility.

Several high-profile projects have been investigated in western states and in other countries which involve reclaimed water to state and federal drinking water standards so that it can be recycled for potable water supply uses. Three notable potable reuse projects that have been implemented using purified water are the Big Springs Texas Water Supply Project, the Las Vegas/Southern Nevada Water Supply Authority augmentation of Lake Meade, and the Singapore NEWater Project. Direct potable reuse is currently being investigated by several utilities within the District, as there is increasing interest in the concept, and it is included as a viable future water supply option in this RWSP.

1.0 Reclaimed Options

Two reclaimed project options identified for potential development within the Tampa Bay Planning Region include one providing groundwater recharge and related net-benefit WSD and another for development of a direct potable reuse facility. These two project options are described below.

South Hillsborough Wellfield via Aquifer Recharge

Entity Responsible for Implementation: TBW/Hillsborough County

This project involves construction of a groundwater withdrawal wellfield and groundwater treatment facility in southern Hillsborough County, with accommodations for finished water to be delivered to the regional system via a new point of connection near the new groundwater treatment facility. The groundwater supply for this project would be enabled based on a net-benefit to the aquifer, in which reclaimed water is used to recharge the coastal aquifer, thus serving as a barrier to saltwater intrusion. The AR system would be used to provide credits for fresh groundwater withdrawals from a new production wellfield located further inland. The permitted groundwater withdrawal quantity will be less than the AR quantity to provide a net-benefit to the aquifer. The project has an estimated finished water annual average yield of 3 to 9 mgd. Tampa Bay Water (TBW) is implementing a small-scale version of this option using AR system credits from Hillsborough County's SHARP project as an interim solution for meeting immediate demands in southern Hillsborough County. Reclaimed water from either Hillsborough County or the City of Tampa would be used to generate the credits for the full-scale project option. The project concept shown in Table 5-3 is from TBW's 2023 Long-Term Master Water Plan (Black & Veatch, 2023).

Table 5-3. South Hillsborough wellfield via aquifer recharge

| Quantity Produced (mgd) | Capital Cost | Cost per mgd | Annual O&M/1,000 Gallons |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| 6.0 | \$113,337,000 | \$18,889,500 | \$0.57 |



City of Plant City Direct Potable Reuse

Entity Responsible for Implementation: City of Plant City

This project involves construction of a 3 to 5 mgd DPR facility to augment and diversify the City of Plant City's drinking water supply. This project is a progression from the City of Plant City's successful, previously District-funded pilot demonstration project and will contribute to groundwater supply relief within the DPCWUCA. The project concept shown in Table 5-4 is based on preliminary costs as submitted for FY2026 CFI funding.



City of Plant City direct potable reuse pilot project

Table 5-4. City of Plant City direct potable reuse

| Quantity Produced (mgd) | Capital Cost | Cost per mgd | Annual O&M/1,000 Gallons |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| 5.0 | \$130,000,000 | \$26,000,000 | TBD |

Section 4. Surface Water/Stormwater Options

Since 2002, TBW has used the TBC system to help meet regional water demands. The TBC and Hillsborough River have connecting gates and pumping systems to manage water levels for flood control, environmental flows, and PS needs. In 2003, TBW added the Alafia River as a supply source. The 15.5-billion-gallon C.W. Bill Young off-stream reservoir and a 120 mgd surface water treatment facility (WTF) are used to store and treat water from both sources. In 2021, TBW completed a surface water treatment expansion feasibility study that determined two feasible options to increase capacity by 20 mgd: an expansion of the existing treatment facility or a new facility located near the reservoir in southern Hillsborough County. Tampa Bay Water (TBW) elected to move forward with the expansion option which is referenced in Chapter 6. The TBW 2023 Long-Term Master Water Plan included two revised concepts for a South Hillsborough surface WTF, along with a project option for a North Pinellas Surface Water Treatment Plant and Reservoir (Black & Veatch, 2023). These three options are described below.

1.0 Surface Water/Stormwater Options

TBW Surface Water Treatment Plant at Regional Reservoir via Alafia Withdrawals

Entity Responsible for Implementation: TBW

This project option would expand TBW's enhanced surface water system using the Alafia River and existing off-stream reservoir. It would leverage the existing infrastructure for raw surface water intakes, transmission, and seasonal storage, and the existing Alafia River intake would be expanded. The new surface WTF would include clarifiers, biologically active filtration, and ozone treatment. A WUP modification to increase the existing Alafia River withdrawals would be required. This project would provide an estimated finished water annual average yield of 2.5 to 8.5 mgd. A finished water pump station and pipeline would also need to be constructed to connect the facility with the Southern Hillsborough County Pipeline currently under development. The project concept costs in Table 5-5 are from TBW's 2023 Long-Term Master Water Plan (Black & Veatch, 2023).

Table 5-5. Surface water treatment plant at regional reservoir via Alafia withdrawals

| Quantity Produced (mgd) | Capital Cost | Cost per mgd | Annual O&M/1,000 Gallons |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| 6.0 | \$128,944,000 | \$21,490,667 | \$0.73 |

Considerations:

- A WUP modification to increase allowable withdrawals from the Alafia River would be required and therefore needs assessment. Other environmental and operational permits would also need modifications.
- A feasibility study is needed to determine whether fluoride treatment is necessary, which would increase total project cost.

TBW South Hillsborough Surface Water Treatment Plant & Reservoir

Entity Responsible for Implementation: TBW

This project option would develop a new surface water supply from the Little Manatee River and Bullfrog Creek in southern Hillsborough County. It would include a new 700-million-gallon reservoir and a new WTF with clarifiers, biologically active filtration, and ozone treatment. This project would provide an estimated finished water annual average yield of 1 to 16.5 mgd. The facility would connect to the regional transmission system at the southern end of the Southern Hillsborough County Pipeline currently under development. The project concept costs in Table 5-6 are from TBW's 2023 Long-Term Master Water Plan (Black & Veatch, 2023).

Table 5-6. South Hillsborough surface water treatment plant & reservoir

| Quantity Produced (mgd) | Capital Cost | Cost per mgd | Annual O&M/1,000 Gallons |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| 4.0 | \$252,514,000 | \$63,128,500 | \$0.90 |

Considerations:

 A new WUP and other various permits would be required, and future MFLs requirements would also need to be considered.

TBW North Pinellas Surface Water Treatment Plant & Reservoir

• Entity Responsible for Implementation: TBW

This project option would harvest excess surface water from the Lake Tarpon outfall canal, along with other potential surface water sources including Chestnut Park, Canal Park, East Lake, Channel "A," and Brushy Creek. The surface water supply would be sent to a new 800-million-gallon storage reservoir in north Pinellas County and a surface WTF with clarifiers, biologically active filtration, and ozone treatment. This project would provide an estimated finished water annual average yield of 3 to 9.5 mgd. Approximately 9 miles of raw water main from the lake

intake to the reservoir would also be included. The finished water supply would be delivered into the existing regional system near the north end of the Keller Transmission Main. The project concept costs in Table 5-7 are from TBW's 2023 Long-Term Master Water Plan (Black & Veatch, 2023).

Table 5-7. North Pinellas surface water treatment plant & reservoir

| Quantity Produced (mgd) | Capital Cost | Cost per mgd | Annual O&M/1,000 Gallons |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| 4.5 | \$248,888,000 | \$55,308,444 | \$0.88 |

Considerations:

- A new WUP and other various permits would be required.
- Lake improvements may be required to meet an increased yield.
- A reduction of water discharged to upper Tampa Bay from the Lake Tarpon outfall canal may benefit the health of the seagrasses in the bay.

2.0 System Interconnect/Improvement Options

Tampa Bay Water (TBW) has developed a number of system interconnect/improvement projects that are critical components of their regional system. The projects involve the construction of pipelines, treatment plants, and booster pumping stations. Development of these types of projects will facilitate the regionalization of potable water supplies by providing transmission of water from areas of supply to areas of demand. The projects will also increase the rotational and reserve capabilities and provide redundancy of water supplies during emergency conditions. One such project, the Southern Hillsborough County Transmission Expansion, is currently under development and described in Chapter 6.

Additionally, TBW could potentially partner with the Polk Regional Water Cooperative (PRWC) to develop a potable water interconnect between the eastern side of TBW's existing regional transmission system and the PRWC's planned water system near the City of Lakeland. Similarly, TBW could also potentially partner with the Peace River Manasota Regional Water Supply Authority (PRMRWSA) to develop an interconnect to PRMRWSA's system in Manatee County. Table 5-8 contains details on these project options as in TBW's 2023 Long-Term Master Water Plan (Black & Veatch, 2023).

Table 5-8. Interconnects with other regional water supply authorities

| Option | Quantity Available (mgd) | Capital Cost | Cost per mgd | Annual O&M/1,000 Gallons |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Interconnect with PRWC | 5.0 | \$162,150,000 | \$32,430,000 | \$3.53 |
| Interconnect with PRMRWSA | 6.0 | \$205,600,000 | \$34,266,667 | \$3.75 |

Section 5. Brackish Groundwater Desalination Options

Brackish groundwater is considered a viable source of water supply that may be obtainable from the UFA in coastal areas or the LFAs further inland. Requests for brackish groundwater withdrawals will be evaluated similarly to requests for fresh groundwater withdrawals because all withdrawals, regardless of quality, cannot impact or delay the recovery of a stressed MFL water resource.

TBW Eastern Pasco Wellfield

Entity Responsible for Implementation: TBW

Tampa Bay Water (TBW) has proposed an option for eastern Pasco County within their 2023 Long-Term Master Water Plan. The brackish wellfield would use LFA wells at approximately 1,500 feet depth. The brackish water would require RO treatment, an injection well for concentrate disposal, and an estimated 13 miles of finished water pipeline to interconnect with the Cypress Bridge transmission main. The project may also be co-located with a 4.0 mgd fresh groundwater wellfield expansion. The project concept costs shown in Table 5-9 are from TBW's 2023 Long-Term Master Water Plan (Black & Veatch, 2023).

Table 5-9. Eastern Pasco wellfield

| Option | Quantity Produced (mgd) | Capital Cost | Cost per mgd | Annual O&M/1,000 Gallons |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Brackish Groundwater Wellfield Only | 5.0 | \$269,271,000 | \$53,854,200 | \$1.00 |
| Brackish Groundwater Wellfield co-located with Fresh Groundwater Wellfield | 5.0 (brackish) 4.0 (fresh) | \$373,025,000 | \$41,447,222 | \$0.77 |

Considerations:

- Feasibility studies, including geohydrologic evaluations of aquifer confinement, yield, and water quality, have not yet been performed.
- A new WUP would be required, with an application demonstrating that the current environmental recovery of the UFA and surface waters would not be impacted.
- Additional operational and environmental permits would be required.

TBW Desalination Plant Expansion (with Brackish Groundwater)

Entity Responsible for Implementation: TBW

An option for TBW is to expand their current desalination facility by adding a brackish wellfield for blending and treatment with existing and expanded/modified treatment infrastructure. This addition may produce an estimated 5.5 to 12 mgd annual average of additional yield. It may also increase operational flexibility, improve seasonal reliability, and reduce reliance on the co-located Tampa Electric Company (TECO) cooling water operations for raw seawater supply. The project's wellfield would include 24 brackish wells within/near the Golden Asher Scrub Preserve and Bullfrog Creek corridor, as well as approximately 11 miles of raw water mains. The project also includes the addition of a deep injection well for concentrate disposal. The project concept costs shown in Table 5-10 are from TBW's 2023 Long-Term Master Water Plan (Black & Veatch, 2023).

Table 5-10. Desalination plant expansion (with brackish groundwater)

| Quantity Produced (mgd) | Capital Cost | Cost per mgd | Annual O&M/1,000 Gallons |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| 11.5 | \$582,896,000 | 50,686,609 | \$2.79 |

Considerations:

- Feasibility studies have not yet been performed and should include geohydrologic evaluations of aquifer confinement, yield, and water quality; wetland impacts; and potential interactions with the SHARP project.
- A new WUP and other operational and environmental permits would be required.

Town of Belleair Water Treatment Plant Improvements

• Entity Responsible for Implementation: Town of Belleair

The Town of Belleair's water system consists of a conventional groundwater WTP and wellfield permitted for 1.16 mgd annual average. The wellfield's water quality has experienced increasing chloride and organic levels and difficulty meeting drinking water standards for trihalomethanes. In 2023, the Town of Belleair ceased water production and began importing all supply from Pinellas County Utilities. The Town of Belleair is investigating funding options to upgrade its water treatment with a new RO treatment system at the existing facility to improve quality and resume local production. The capital costs shown in Table 5-11 are from the Town of Belleair's website (Town of Belleair, 2025). The costs assume the addition of a RO system with 1 mgd annual average capacity (1.5 mgd peak design) and an injection well system for concentrate disposal. The facility's existing supply wells, storage tanks, and distribution pumps would be utilized.

Table 5-11. Town of Belleair water treatment plant

| Quantity Produced (mgd) | Capital Cost | Cost per mgd | Annual O&M/1,000 Gallons |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| 1.0 | \$30,220,400 | \$30,022,400 | TBD |

Section 6. Seawater Desalination Options

There is one seawater desalination option within the planning region to expand TBW's existing desalination facility on Tampa Bay in Hillsborough County. The facility's annual average has historically been lower than its rated capacity due to poorer water quality from algal blooms, severe weather that causes power disruptions, and increased availability of alternative surface water sources in the rainy season.

The desalination plant expansion option below and related options using brackish or reclaimed water to supplement raw water supply may help to increase annual production. Some facility optimizations have been undertaken, including an improvement to the raw water intake tunnel. A Desalination Facility Expansion feasibility study was completed by TBW in 2022 with District funding assistance, and this project option was further updated for TBW's 2023 Long-Term Master Water Plan (Black & Veatch, 2023).



TBW Desalination Plant Expansion (with Seawater)

Entity Responsible for Implementation: TBW

This project option is for a 10 to 12 mgd expansion of the Tampa Bay Seawater Desalination Plant located in southern Hillsborough County. The existing desalination plant uses the TECO Big Bend Power Station cooling water as its seawater supply from Tampa Bay. The cooling water flows from the power station is also used to dilute desalination concentrate at a minimum 28:1 or greater



Seawater desalination plant

ratio before discharging back to Tampa Bay. This expansion would also include the addition of a deep injection well system to reduce dependency on the TECO cooling water operations.

A 10 to 12 mgd capacity increase would be created by new RO treatment trains added to the existing system. The raw water pretreatment system would be upgraded with Dissolved Air Flotation and microfiltration systems. The chemical post-treatment and solids handling at the facility would also require improvements, and these upgrade costs are included in the estimates below. The pump station that sends finished water to the Regional Surface Water Treatment Facility for distribution would also be upsized for added capacity. The project concept costs shown in Table 5-12 are from TBW's 2023 Long-Term Master Water Plan (Black & Veatch, 2023).

Table 5-12. Seawater desalination plant expansion (with seawater)

| Quantity Produced (mgd) | Capital Cost | Cost per mgd | Annual O&M/1,000 Gallons | |
|----------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 10.0 | \$623,545,000 | \$62,354,500 | \$3.99 | |

Chapter 6. Water Supply Projects Under Development

This chapter is an overview of water supply projects that are under development in the Tampa Bay Planning Region. Projects under development are those the District is co-funding and are either (1) actively in the planning, design, or construction phase, (2) not yet in the planning phase but have been at least partially funded through FY2024, or (3) have been completed since the year 2020 and are included to report on the status of implementation since the previous RWSP.

The demand projections presented in Chapter 3 show that an estimated 66.23 mgd of new water supply will need to be developed during the 2025–2045 planning period to meet demand for all use sectors in the planning region. As of 2024, it is estimated that over 8 percent of that demand (5.57 mgd) has either been met or will be met by projects that meet the above definition of being "under development." In addition, it is probable that additional water supplies are being developed by various entities in the planning region outside of the District's funding programs. For example, TBW will be expanding their existing Regional Surface Water Treatment Plant. This expansion will include the addition of a fifth treatment process train along with other improvements for reliability and sustainability. This expansion is expected to provide an additional 10 to 12.5 mgd of water supply for the region. Total project costs are estimated at \$186.15 million (TBW, 2025). Due to funding constraints as the District co-funds other regional prioritized AWS project options, the District is currently unable to provide funding for this surface WTP expansion. However, it is a critical project for meeting growing demands in the region.

Section 1. Water Conservation Projects

- 1.0 Non-Agricultural Water Conservation Projects
- 1.1 Cooperatively-Funded Water Conservation Projects

Since 2020, the District has cooperatively-funded multiple outdoor and indoor water conservation projects in the Tampa Bay Planning Region. These projects include toilet rebates, comprehensive conservation programs with a variety of indoor and outdoor BMPs, irrigation evaluations, satellite leak detection, and advanced metering analytics. These programs are expected to cost the District and cooperating local governments a combined \$4,555,594 and yield an estimated potable water savings of 1,044,924 gpd.

1.2 Water Incentive Supporting Efficiency (WISE) Conservation Projects

The Water Incentives Supporting Efficiency (WISE) Program was created in 2019 to provide funding for incentivizing conservation for nonagricultural users. Projects may include both indoor and outdoor conservation in various sectors including multi-family, I/C, and L/R. In the Tampa Bay Planning Region, a total of 12 projects were funded saving an estimated 80,012 gpd with total project costs of \$464,273. Table 6-1 details water conservation projects recently completed or under development in the planning region.



Table 6-1. Water conservation projects under development in the Tampa Bay Planning Region

| Cooperator | Project Number | General Description | Savings (gpd) | Total Cost ¹ | District Cost | Cost per 1,000 gallons saved | | | |
|--|-------------------|---|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Cooperative Funding Initiative (CFI) Water Conservation Projects | | | | | | | | | |
| City of Tarpon Springs | Q068 | Toilet Rebate | 1,656 | \$10,775 | \$5,388 | \$1.82 | | | |
| Pasco County | Q078 | Toilet Rebate | 7,595 | \$42,108 | \$21,054 | \$1.55 | | | |
| City of Tarpon Springs | Q140 | Toilet Rebate | 546 | \$1,746 | \$873 | \$1.24 | | | |
| Temple Terrace Golf Course | Q074 | Advanced Irrigation System | 47,529 | \$510,000 | \$255,000 | \$3.00 | | | |
| Tampa Bay Water | Q087 | Demand Management Project | 13,686 | \$494,660 | \$32,392 | \$1.32 | | | |
| City of St. Petersburg | Q089 | Irrigation System Evaluation | 9,738 | \$90,052 | \$45,026 | \$2.54 | | | |
| Pasco County | Q109 | Satellite-based Leak Detection | 62,600 | \$60,000 | \$30,000 | \$0.66 | | | |
| Tampa Bay Water | Q215 | Demand Management Project | 680,000 | \$2,864,476 | \$1,432,238 | \$0.95 | | | |
| Pinellas County | Q245 | AMI Metering Analytics | 111,100 | \$278,828 | \$139,414 | \$1.02 | | | |
| City of Tarpon Springs | Q259 | Indoor/Outdoor Conservation Program | 674 | \$2,950 | \$1,475 | \$1.39 | | | |
| City of St. Petersburg | Q256 | Irrigation System Evaluation | 54,900 | \$100,000 | \$50,000 | \$2.12 | | | |
| City of St. Petersburg | Q387 | Irrigation System Evaluation | 54,900 | \$100,000 | \$50,000 | \$1.10 | | | |
| | | CFI Total | 1,044,924 | \$4,555,594 | \$2,062,860 | | | | |
| Water Incentives Supporting Efficiency (WI | SE) Conservati | on Projects² | | | | | | | |
| Courtyard by Marriott | 7 | Toilet Retrofit | 2,154 | \$28,300 | \$13,854 | \$3.67 | | | |
| Crescent Oaks Golf Club | 22 | Irrigation Controller Upgrade | 15,419 | \$13,787 | \$6,893 | \$0.61 | | | |

Southwest Florida Water Management District

| Cooperator | Project Number | General Description | Savings (gpd) | Total Cost ¹ | District Cost | Cost per 1,000 gallons saved |
|---|-------------------|---|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| Laurel 112 LLC | 29 | Toilet Retrofit | 3,171 | \$26,991 | \$13,479 | \$2.51 |
| Tropical Golf Properties, LLC | 34 | Irrigation Control System Weather Station | 6,877 | \$22,479 | \$11,239 | \$1.33 |
| Hillsborough County | 36 | ET Irrigation Controller | 14,876 | \$35,472 | \$9,853 | \$0.97 |
| Student Housing of 42nd St. LLC | 38 | Flow Management Device | 3,151 | \$12,625 | \$6,262 | \$1.60 |
| Student Housing of 42nd St LLC | 39 | Showerhead | 3,104 | \$9,675 | \$4,837 | \$1.70 |
| Venterra Realty Management | 40 | Flow Management Device | 1,353 | \$14,300 | \$7,150 | \$4.32 |
| Cypress Trace Homeowners Association Inc | 43 | ET Controller | 3,957 | \$19,563 | \$9,781 | \$2.02 |
| Riviera TFL LLC | 45 | Toilet Retrofit | 15,010 | \$48,360 | \$20,000 | \$0.98 |
| Gandy Townhomes Property Owners Assn Inc. | 57 | Irrigation Improvement | 1,203 | \$10,000 | \$5,000 | \$3.39 |
| Pacifica Forest Lakes LLC | 59 | Toilet Retrofit | 9,737 | \$222,720 | \$20,000 | \$3.04 |
| | | WISE Total | 80,012 | \$464,272 | \$128,348 | |
| | | Conservation Total | 1,124,936 | \$5,019,866 | \$2,191,208 | |

¹The total project costs may include variable project-specific costs including marketing, education, and administration.

² WISE project list is from program conception in 2019 through approved projects in April 2024.



2.0 Agricultural Water Conservation Projects

The following provides information on agricultural water conservation projects that are under development in the planning region. The District's FARMS, Mini-FARMS, and well back-plugging programs are not included in this section because the District classifies them as WRD. These program details, including projects under development, are within Chapter 7, Water Resource Development.

3.0 Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences Research and Education Projects

The District provides funding for IFAS investigations on a variety of agriculture and urban

landscape irrigation issues that involve BMPs including water conservation. These include development of tailwater recovery technology, determination of crop water use requirements, evaluation of alternative irrigation methods, field irrigation scheduling. frost/freeze protection, residential irrigation, and urban water use. Research is conducted by IFAS, who then promotes the results to the agricultural community. The District has funded research on strawberries, citrus, tomatoes, potatoes, peaches, biofuel grasses, turf grass, peppers, blueberries, and various landscape and nursery ornamental plants and trees. Of the 67 funded research projects, 62 have been completed. Completed projects include 14 on urban landscape issues 48 pertaining to agricultural



The District funds a variety of UF IFAS research studies.

commodities. While the research projects are not specific to each planning region, they are specific to a commodity group that has a strong presence in each region. The research will help develop BMPs that will conserve water Districtwide. Specific benefits to the planning region are dependent on the dominant commodities in that planning region. The five ongoing projects are listed in Table 6-2.

Table 6-2. Water conservation research projects

| Project | Total Project Cost (District + Cooperator) | Total Project and Land Cost | Funding Source | Planning Region(s) |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Compact Bed Geometries for Watermelon in Southwest Florida | \$282,460 | \$282,460 | District | All |
| Florida Automated Weather Network Data Dissemination and Education* | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | District | All |
| Micro-irrigation for Reducing Water Use for Bare-root Strawberry Establishment and Freeze Protection | \$301,629 | \$301,629 | District | All |
| Water-Nutrient Smart Production Systems with Compact Bed Geometry Technology: Water, Production and Economics | \$299,000 | \$299,000 | District | All |
| Top Dressing Lawns for Reducing Irrigation | \$58,000 | \$58,000 | District | All |
| Total | \$1,041,089 | \$1,041,089 | | |

^{*}This is an annual, recurring project. Costs reflect the annual budget through FY2024. In FY2025, the District increased its annual contribution to \$125.000.

Section 2. Reclaimed Water Projects

1.0 Reclaimed Water Projects: Monitoring and Education



Reclaimed water facility in Hillsborough County

Continued support of reclaimed water research and monitoring is central to maximizing reclaimed water use and increasing benefits. The District assists utilities in exploring opportunities for increased utilization of reclaimed water. Table 6-3 lists ten reclaimed water projects currently under development or recently completed in the Tampa Bay region. The District has also committed to developing a comprehensive reclaimed water education strategy. All reclaimed water construction projects funded by the District require education programs that stress the value and benefits of efficient and effective water use, regardless of the source. To provide reclaimed water information to a broader audience, the District has developed a web page, which is one of the top internet

sources of reuse information, including GIS and other data. The District also produces reclaimed water publications that are offered to residents, utilities, engineering firms, environmental agencies, and other parties interested in developing and expanding reclaimed water systems.



Table 6-3. Reclaimed water supply projects under development in the Tampa Bay Planning Region

| | General Project | Reuse (mgd) | | Customer (#) | | Costs | | |
|---------------------|--|-------------|---------|--------------|---|-------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Entity | Description | Produced | Benefit | Storage | Туре | Total | Total | District ¹ |
| | | | Hillsbo | rough County | | | | |
| Hillsborough County | Transmission (N776) | 1.20 | 0.60 | NA | Residential | 2000 | \$5,427,343 | \$2,713,671 |
| Hillsborough County | Transmission (N863) | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0 | Recreation | 1 | \$155,000 | \$77,500 |
| Hillsborough County | Transmission (Q117) | 0.09 | 0.07 | NA | Recreation | 1 | \$800,000 | \$400,000 |
| City of Plant City | Transmission/Pumping (L816) | 0.55 | 0.33 | 0 | Recreation, Golf Course, Commercial | 8 | \$6,126,000 | \$3,192,730 |
| | | | Pas | co County | | | | |
| City of Zephyrhills | Transmission (Q057) | 0.33 | 0.22 | 0 | Residential, Industrial | 515 | \$1,421,300 | \$710,650 |
| Pasco County | Transmission (Q098) | 0.23 | 0.14 | NA | Residential | 357 | \$478,000 | \$239,000 |
| City of Zephyrhills | Interconnect (Q274) | NA | NA | NA | Residential | TBD | \$1,760,000 | \$880,000 |
| Pasco County | Transmission (Q158) | 0.47 | 0.29 | NA | Residential | 826 | \$3,386,000 | \$1,693,300 |
| | | | Pine | llas County | | | | |
| City of Clearwater | Purification/Recharge (N665) | 2.4 | 2.4 | 0 | City | 1 | \$32,716,000 | \$16,358,000 |
| Pinellas County | Reclaimed Expansion/Surface Water Augmentation (Q353) | NA | NA | NA | Study | NA | \$400,000 | \$200,000 |
| Total | | 5.34 | 4.10 | 0 | | 3,709 | \$52,669,643 | \$26,464,851 |

Summation differences may occur due to rounding ¹ Costs include all revenue sources budgeted by the District

Section 3. Surface Water/Stormwater Projects

TBW Southern Hillsborough County Transmission Expansion

The TBW Southern Hillsborough County Transmission Expansion project includes design, permitting, and construction of a potable water transmission interconnection to supply additional AWS from TBW's High Service Pump Station to Hillsborough County. The transmission interconnection, which is anticipated to be completed in 2029, will be approximately 26 miles long and is expected to have a max daily capacity of 65 mgd. Table 6-4 contains project details.

Table 6-4. Southern Hillsborough County transmission expansion

| Quantity Produced (mgd) | Capital Cost | Capital Cost (District's Share) | Annual O&M/1,000 Gallons |
|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| NA | \$438,709,630 | \$145,054,000 | TBD |

Section 4. Aquifer Storage and Recovery and Aquifer Recharge Projects

One indirect AR project continuing in the planning region is the Pasco County Reclaimed Water Natural Systems Treatment and Restoration project. Pasco County, in partnership with the District, has completed construction and nearly seven years of operation of beneficial groundwater recharge of wetlands on the 4G Ranch. The facility consists of 175 acres of constructed wetlands divided into fifteen cells planted with native wetland vegetation. Each cell was designed to be operated independently through a valve manifold that includes flow control valves and flow meters and operated based on water elevation setpoints. These water level setpoints change frequently based on recommendations defined in the Operation and Maintenance Manual to achieve a wetland hydroperiod that mimics natural Florida wetlands, with high levels in the summer wet season and lower levels in the winter dry season. The project is expected to provide 2.2 mgd of potential recharge on a 10-year rolling annual average basis, and the District contributed \$7,122,373.

Additionally, Pinellas County completed preliminary design for a proposed project to divert excess surface water from Lake Tarpon to an existing ASR well and proposed AR facility. The project is intended to supplement the reclaimed water supply during dry periods, restore water levels in the NTBWUCA, and facilitate freshening of the aquifer. Table 6-5 contains project details.



Table 6-5. Aquifer storage and recovery and aquifer recharge project under development in the Tampa Bay Planning Region

| Project | Status¹ | Final Syste | m Goal | Approximate Cooperative Funding Total Project Costs |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Site | J.a.a.s | Capacity | Total Number of Wells | (District Share Is Half of Reported Costs) |
| Pinellas County | Aquifer Storage and Recovery – well construction completed; intake and surface facilities under design and permitting | 300 MG ² | 1 | \$4,600,000 |
| County | Aquifer Recharge – design and permitting | 1 BG ³ | 1 | |

¹ Preliminary design and third-party review have been completed. ² Million gallons. Minimum 5-year rolling total recovery quantity.

³ Billion gallons. Minimum 5-year rolling total recharge volume quantity.

Chapter 7. Water Resource Development Component

This chapter addresses the legislatively required WRD activities and projects that are conducted primarily by the District. The intent of WRD projects is to enhance the amount of water available for reasonable-beneficial uses and for natural systems. Section 373.019, F.S., defines WRD as: "...the formulation and implementation of regional water resource management strategies, including the collection and evaluation of surface water and groundwater data; structural and nonstructural programs to protect and manage water resources; the development of regional water resource implementation programs; the construction, operation, and maintenance of major public works facilities to provide for flood control, surface and underground water storage, and groundwater recharge augmentation; and related technical assistance to local governments and government-owned and privately owned water utilities" (Subsection 373.019 [24], F.S.). The District is primarily responsible for implementing WRD; however, additional funding and technical support may come from state, federal, and local entities. For more information on the District's WRD efforts listed in this chapter, please refer to the 2025 Five-Year Water Resource Development Work Program (SWFWMD, 2024).

Part A. Overview of Water Resource Development Efforts

The District classifies WRD efforts into two categories: (1) data collection and analysis activities that support WSD by local governments, utilities, regional water supply authorities, and others, and (2) regional projects designed to create an identifiable supply of water for existing and/or future reasonable-beneficial uses. Activities within each of these categories are discussed below in Section 1 and Section 2, respectively.

Section 1. Data Collection and Analysis Activities

The District budgets significant funds annually to implement WRD data collection and analysis activities to monitor natural systems and support WSD. Table 7-1 displays the FY2025 budget and anticipated five-year funding levels for Districtwide data collection and analysis activities. Approximately \$24.5 million will be allocated toward these activities annually for a five-year total of approximately \$117.9 million. Budgets are developed annually and are projected to be moreor-less constant; therefore, future funding estimates for activities are set equal to FY2025 funding. These activities are funded by the Governing Board's allocation of ad valorem revenue collected within the District along with additional funding from water supply authorities, local governments, and the USGS. The activities listed in Table 7-1 are described in subsections 1.0 through 5.0, as follows.

Table 7-1. Water resource development data collection and analysis activities (Districtwide)

| | WRD Data Collection and Analysis Activities | FY2025 Funding | Anticipated 5-Year Funding | Funding Partners |
|-----|--|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1.0 | Research, Data Collection, and | | | |
| 1.1 | Surface Water Flows and Levels | \$4,616,759 | \$23,083,795 | |
| 1.2 | Geohydrologic Data (includes ROMP) | \$5,682,667 | \$28,413,335 | |
| 1.3 | Meteorological Data | \$269,204 | \$1,346,020 | SWFWMD, |
| 1.4 | Water Quality Data | \$791,634 | \$3,958,170 | Local Cooperators, USGS |
| 1.5 | Groundwater Levels Data | \$990,812 | \$4,954,060 | 0363 |
| 1.6 | Biologic Data | \$1,051,788 | \$5,258,940 | |
| 1.7 | Data Support | \$4,683,423 | \$23,417,115 | |
| 2.0 | Minimum Flows and Levels Pro | ogram | | |
| 2.1 | Technical Support | \$931,421 | \$4,657,105 | SWFWMD |
| 2.2 | Establishment/Evaluation | \$655,827 | \$3,279,135 | SVVI VVIVID |
| 3.0 | Watershed Management Planning | \$3,586,610 | \$11,586,610 | SWFWMD, Local Cooperators, FDEP |
| 4.0 | Quality of Water Improvement Program | \$808,604 | \$4,043,020 | SWFWMD |
| 5.0 | Stormwater Improvements: Implementation of Storage and Conveyance BMPs | \$404,421 | \$3,904,421 | SWFWMD |
| | Total | \$24,473,170 | \$117,901,726 | |

1.0 Hydrologic Data Collection

The District has a comprehensive scientific data monitoring program that includes the assembly of information on key indicators such as rainfall, surface water and groundwater levels, water quality, hydrogeology, and stream flows. The program includes data collected by District staff as well as data collected as part of the District's cooperative funding program with the USGS. Data collected allows the District to gauge changes in the health of water resources, monitor trends in conditions, identify and analyze existing or potential resource problems, and develop programs to correct existing problems and prevent future problems from occurring. The data collection activities support District structure operations, water use and environmental resource permitting and compliance, MFLs evaluation and status assessments, the Surface Water Improvement and Management (SWIM) Program, the NTBWUCA, the SWUCA, the DPCWUCA, water supply planning in the District and the Central Florida Water Initiative (CFWI) Planning Area, modeling of surface water and groundwater systems, cooperative and district initiative project development and monitoring, and many resource evaluations and reports.

The categories of hydrologic data that are collected and monitored by District staff are discussed below. In addition to data collection completed or contracted by the District, hydrologic data submitted by WUP holders are also considered to assess compliance with permit conditions.

1.1 Surface Water Flows and Levels

This includes data collection at approximately 798 surface water level gauging sites and cooperative funding with the USGS for discharge and water-level data collection at 131 river, stream, and canal sites. The USGS data are available to District staff and the public through the District's Environmental Data Portal and through the USGS National Water Dashboard.

1.2 Hydrogeologic Data

The Geohydrologic Data Section collects hydrogeologic data and oversees monitor well construction activities for the District. Lithologic, hydraulic, and water quality data are collected during exploratory coring and testing and during the construction of monitor wells. Projects supported by these geohydrologic activities include the CFWI, WRAPs, MFLs, SLR, and development of AWS. The ROMP has been the District's primary source of hydrogeologic data since the program was established in 1974.

1.3 Meteorologic Data

The meteorologic data monitoring program consists of measuring rainfall totals at 171 rain gauges, all of which provide near real-time data. The funding is for costs associated with measurement of rainfall including sensors, maintenance, repair, and replacement of equipment. Funding allows for the operation of one District ET station for reference near Lake Hancock and for District participation in a cooperative effort between the USGS and all five Florida WMDs to map statewide potential and reference ET using data measured from the Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellites (GOES). Funding also includes a collaborative effort between the five WMDs to provide high-resolution gauge adjusted radar rainfall data that are used for hydrologic conditions reporting and modeling purposes.

1.4 Water Quality Data

The District collects data from water quality monitoring networks for springs, streams, lakes, wells, and coastal and inland rivers. The well monitoring networks include the Coastal Groundwater Quality Monitoring Network (CGWQMN), Inland Floridan Aquifer System Monitoring Network (IFASMN), and the Upper Floridan Aquifer Nutrient Monitoring Network (UFANMN). Data from monitor well sites are used to evaluate seasonal and long-term changes in groundwater levels and quality, as well as the interaction and connectivity between groundwater and surface water bodies. The CGWQMN, which involves sample collection and analysis from approximately 380 wells across the District, monitors saltwater intrusion and/or the upwelling of mineralized waters into potable aquifers. The USGS collects water quality data at 17 sites, which is available from their website.

1.5 Groundwater Levels

The funding provides for the maintenance and support of about 1,655 monitor wells in the data collection network. Data may be collected in 15-minute intervals, hourly, daily, or monthly. The

District also uses funding to contract with the USGS to obtain continuous and monthly water levels at 15 sites. The data are available to the public through the District and USGS websites.

1.6 Biologic Data

The District monitors ecological conditions as they relate to both potential water use impacts and changes in hydrologic conditions. Funding for biologic data collection includes support for routine monitoring of approximately 150 wetlands annually and a five-year assessment of almost 400 wetlands to document changes in wetland health and assess level of recovery in impacted wetlands. Funding also supports SWIM Program efforts for mapping of seagrasses every two years along the Suncoast (Tampa Bay south to Charlotte Harbor), and every four years along the Springs Coast (Anclote Key to Waccasassa Bay).

1.7 Data Support

This item provides administrative and management staff support for the hydrologic, water quality, meteorologic, and hydrogeologic data programs as well as the chemistry laboratory, surveying, and the District's LoggerNet data acquisition system and Kister's Water Information System (WISKI) and associated Environmental Data Portal used for database management, storage, and reporting.

2.0 Minimum Flows and Levels Program

Section 373.042, F.S., requires the state WMDs or the FDEP to establish MFLs for aquifers, surface watercourses, and other surface water bodies to identify the water level or limit at which further withdrawals would be significantly harmful to the water resources or ecology of the area. Minimum flows for rivers, streams, estuaries, and springs and minimum water levels for lakes, wetlands, and aquifers are adopted into District Water Levels and Rates of Flow rules, Chapter 40D-8, F.A.C., and are used in the District's WUP and water supply planning programs.

Reservations are rules that reserve water from use by permit applications, as necessary for the protection of fish and wildlife or public health and safety. Reservations are adopted into District Consumptive Use of Water rules, Chapter 40D-2, F.A.C., pursuant to Chapter 272.223, F.S., and are also used for water use permitting and water supply planning.

The District's processes for establishing MFLs and reservations include opportunities for interested stakeholders to review and comment on proposed MFLs or reservations and participate in public meetings. A publicly-noticed independent scientific peer review process is used to support establishment of MFLs for flowing systems and aquifers, for establishing MFLs for other system types that are based on methods that have not previously been subjected to peer review, and for establishing reservations. Stakeholder input and peer review findings are considered by the Governing Board when deciding whether to adopt proposed MFLs and reservations. District monitoring programs provide data for evaluating compliance with the adopted MFLs and reservations, determining the need for MFLs recovery or prevention strategies, assessing the recovery of water bodies where significant harm has occurred, and also support MFLs and reservation reevaluations.

As of June 2024, the District has planned to monitor and assess the status of 207 adopted MFLs, including MFLs for 28 river segments, 10 springs or spring groups, 126 lakes, 34 wetlands, 9

aquifer sites including seven UFA wells in the NTBWUCA, the UFA in the MIA of the SWUCA, and the UFA in the DPCWUCA. The District also plans to monitor and assess the status of 2 adopted reservations, including a reservation for water stored in Lake Hancock and released to lower Saddle Creek for recovery of MFLs adopted for the upper Peace River, and a reservation for water from Morris Bridge Sink for recovery of MFLs adopted for the lower Hillsborough River. In addition, the District is scheduling the establishment or reevaluation of 26 MFLs and one reservation through calendar year 2027.

The District's annual MFL Priority List and Schedule and Reservations List and Schedule is approved by the Governing Board in October, submitted to FDEP for review in November, and published in the CAR the following March. The currently approved and proposed priority lists and schedules are also posted on the District's Minimum Flows and Levels Documents and Reports webpage at: https://www.swfwmd.state.fl.us/projects/mfl/documents-and-reports.

3.0 Watershed Management Planning

The District addresses flooding problems in existing areas by preparing and implementing Watershed Management Plans (WMPs) in cooperation with local governments. The WMPs define flood conditions, identify flood level of service deficiencies, and evaluate BMPs to address those deficiencies. The WMPs include consideration of the capacity of a watershed to protect, enhance, and restore water quality and natural systems while achieving flood protection. The plans identify effective watershed management strategies and culminate in defining floodplain delineations and constructing selected BMPs.

Local governments and the District combine their resources and exchange watershed data to implement the WMPs. Funding for local elements of the WMPs is provided through local governments' capital improvement plans and the District's CFI. Additionally, flood hazard information generated by the WMPs is used by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) to revise flood insurance rate maps (FIRM). This helps better define flood risk and is used extensively for land-use planning by local governments and property owners. Since the WMPs may change based on growth and shifting priorities, the District also cooperates with local governments to update the WMPs when necessary, giving decision-makers opportunities throughout the program to determine when and where funds are needed.

4.0 Quality of Water Improvement Program

The QWIP was established in 1974 through Chapter 373, F.S., to restore groundwater conditions altered by well drilling activities for domestic supply, agriculture, and other uses. Its primary goal is to preserve groundwater and surface water resources by reimbursing landowners for the cost to properly plug abandoned or deteriorating artesian wells on their property. Thousands of wells constructed prior to current well construction standards were often deficient in casing, which interconnected aquifers and enabled poor-quality mineralized water to migrate into aquifers containing potable-quality water. Plugging abandoned artesian wells eliminates the waste of water at the surface and prevents mineralized groundwater from contaminating other aquifers and surface water bodies. Historically, this program has proven to be a cost-effective method to promote the plugging of such wells.

The region of emphasis for the QWIP is the SWUCA where the UFA is confined. Plugging abandoned wells, which involves filling them from the bottom to the top with cement and/or

bentonite, re-establishes the natural isolation between aquifers, preventing the mixing of varying water qualities and the free flow of water at the surface. Before an abandoned well is plugged, QWIP staff collect geophysical logs that measure several hydrologic and geologic properties for inclusion in the District's database. While this is done primarily to determine the eligible reimbursement, the data can also be utilized to ensure the appropriate amount of material is used to properly plug the well. The QWIP benefits landowners, water well contractors, and the water resources of the District.

5.0 Stormwater Improvements: Implementation of Storage and Conveyance Best Management Practices

The District's WMPs and SWIM programs implement stormwater and conveyance BMPs for preventative flood protection to improve surface water quality, particularly in urban areas, and to enhance surface and groundwater resources. The BMPs involve construction of improvements identified and prioritized in the development of WMPs. Most of the activities are developed through cooperative funding with a local government entity, FDEP, or other state funding. As stormwater is a primary contributor of water quality degradation in older urban areas, the District seeks opportunities to work with local cooperators to retrofit or improve these systems to reduce impacts to receiving waters.

Section 2. Water Resource Development Projects

As of FY2025, the District has budgeted for 12 WRD projects that are ongoing. The projects are listed in Table 7-2, along with their funding to date, total costs, participating cooperators, estimated water quantity to become available, and the planning region benefited by the project. District funding for a number of the projects is matched to varying degrees by local cooperators including municipalities, state agencies, private agricultural operations, and others. The total cost of these projects, including the cooperator shares, is approximately \$130 million. The O&M costs for developed infrastructure will be the responsibility of local cooperators, unless otherwise noted in the project descriptions provided in this section. It's estimated that approximately 49.3 mgd of additional water supply will be produced or conserved. The WRD projects are organized into three groups that are detailed below: ASR Feasibility and Pilot Testing, FARMS, and Environmental Restoration and MFL Recovery Projects.

Table 7-2. Water resource development projects, costs, and District funding

| | Water Resource Development Projects | Prior District Funding through FY2024 | Total Project Cost (District + Cooperator) | Funding Source | Water to Become Available | Planning Region of Benefit | | |
|---|--|--|--|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 1) Aquifer Storage and Recovery Feasibility and Pilot Testing | | | | | | | | |
| 1.1 | Southern Hillsborough Aquifer Recharge Expansion (SHARP) Phase 2 (N855) | \$4,058,820 | \$8,217,640 | SWFWMD, Hillsborough County | 4 mgd | TBPR | | |
| 1.2 | Hydrogeologic Investigation of Lower Floridan Aquifer in Polk County (P280) | \$12,000,000 | \$12,000,000 | SWFWMD | NA | HPR | | |
| 1.3 | Optical Borehole Imaging Data Collection from LFA Wells (P925) | \$100,200 | \$167,000 | SWFWMD, USGS | NA | HPR | | |
| 1.4 | Sources/Ages of Groundwater in LFA Wells (P926) | \$368,300 | \$736,600 | SWFWMD, USGS | NA | HPR | | |
| 1.5 | Direct Aquifer Recharge-North Hillsborough Aquifer Recharge Program Phase 2 (Q064) | \$750,000 | \$1,500,000 | SWFWMD, Hillsborough County | NA | TBPR | | |
| 1.6 | Sarasota County - Bee Ridge Water Reclamation Facility Aquifer Recharge (Q159) | \$915,511 | \$1,831,022 | SWFWMD, Sarasota County | 5 mgd | SPR | | |
| 2) Fa | cilitating Agricultural Resource I | Management Sys | tems (FARMS) | | | | | |
| 2.1 | FARMS Projects | \$54,558,138 | \$92,997,636 | SWFWMD, FDACS, state of Florida, private farms | 32.5 mgd | All | | |
| 2.2 | Mini-FARMS Program | \$2,128,157 | \$3,125,718 | FDACS, SWFWMD | 1.88 mgd | All | | |
| 3) Mii | nimum Flows and Minimum Wate | er Levels (MFL) F | Recovery | | | | | |
| 3.1 | MIA Recharge SWIMAL Recovery at Flatford Swamp (H089) | \$6,635,702 | \$6,635,702 | SWFWMD | 2 mgd | SPR, HPR | | |
| 3.2 | Pump Stations on Tampa Bypass Canal (H404-1) | \$1,174,982 | \$2,024,982 | SWFWMD | 3.9 mgd | TBPR | | |
| 3.3 | Third Five-Year Assessment of the Lower Hillsborough River Recovery Strategy (H400-7) | \$263,944 | \$263,944 | SWFWMD | NA | TBPR | | |
| 3.4 | Lower Hillsborough River Biological Data Collection (H400-13) | \$0 | \$40,000 | SWFWMD | NA | TBPR | | |

Note: Tampa Bay Planning Region (TBPR); Southern Planning Region (SPR); Heartland Planning Region (HPR)

1.0 Aquifer Storage and Recovery Feasibility and Pilot Testing

The following projects are research and/or pilot projects designed to further the development of the innovative AWS described in the RWSP. The projects for investigation of the LFA are primarily District-led initiatives. The ASR and AR projects may involve both technical and financial assistance from the District.

1.1 Southern Hillsborough Aquifer Recharge Project (SHARP) Phase 2 (N855)

This project is a continuation of Hillsborough County's program to develop AR of reclaimed water into the non-potable zone of the UFA along the coast in the southern portion of Hillsborough County. The goal of the project is to improve water levels within the MIA of the SWUCA and possibly slow the rate of inland movement of saltwater intrusion in the area, with future consideration of IPR. The project includes transmission mains, two reclaimed water recharge wells (2 mgd each), monitoring wells, and associated appurtenances.

1.2 Hydrogeologic Investigation of LFA in Polk County (P280)

This project explores the LFAs in Polk County to assess their viability as an AWS source and to improve understanding of LFA characteristics and groundwater quality. Three sites have been identified. At each site, if the tests on the initial exploration monitor well drilled are positive, a test production well may be constructed to conduct an aquifer performance test to obtain transmissivity and leakance information and to determine the quality of the formation water. The data gathered from the wells will improve the District's understanding of this potential AWS source, enhance groundwater modeling of the LFAs, and determine the practicality of developing the LFAs as an AWS source in areas facing future water supply deficits. Data from this project will also add to the geologic inputs in the DWRM and ECFTX for the LFAs to assess potential withdrawal-related impacts to water resources in the District.

1.3 Optical Borehole Imaging Data Collection from LFA Wells (P925)

This project collects optical borehole imaging data from LFA wells in Polk County to aid in understanding aquifer characteristics and groundwater quality. The USGS is testing and providing the processed data to the District. Currently, nine LFA well sites have been identified for testing.

1.4 Sources/Ages of Groundwater in LFA Wells (P926)

This project collects isotope data from LFA wells from various sites in Polk County. The groundwater analysis will determine the sources and ages of water from the LFAs and lower portions of the UFA. This data will aid in understanding LFA characteristics, including flow paths and groundwater quality in Polk County. The USGS is testing and providing the processed data to the District. Currently, six LFA well sites have been identified for testing.

1.7 Direct Aquifer Recharge-North Hillsborough Aquifer Recharge Program Phase 2 (Q064)

This project includes completion of a direct AR feasibility study, which includes construction and testing of three exploratory wells necessary to evaluate recharge locations for the North Hillsborough Aquifer Recharge Program (NHARP). The study will aid in determining the hydrogeological characteristics and water quality of the targeted Avon Park Formation of the UFA and the approximate depth of the base of the underground source of drinking water in the general vicinity of NHARP.

1.8 Sarasota County - Bee Ridge Water Reclamation Facility Aquifer Recharge (Q159)

This project includes the construction of two recharge and three monitor wells, pump station, interconnecting piping, and appurtenances for the recharge of reclaimed water meeting high-level disinfection standards into the UFA for SWUCA/MIA recovery.

2.0 Facilitating Agricultural Resource Management Systems Projects

The FARMS Program is an agricultural BMP cost-share reimbursement program. The program is a public/private partnership developed by the District and the FDACS. The program provides incentives to the agricultural community within the District to implement agricultural BMPs that will provide resource benefits including the reduction of groundwater withdrawals from the UFA, improvement of ground and surface water quality impacted by groundwater withdrawals, and improvement of natural-system functions within wetlands and priority watersheds.

The FARMS Program operates under District Governing Board Policy to fund projects that provide these benefits while assisting in the implementation of the District's RWSP. This plan identifies strategic initiatives and regional priorities to meet the District's water management goals. These goals are based on improving and/or maintaining the water resource conditions of several regions within the District. Five primary goals for the FARMS Program are to:

- 1. Improve surface water quality which has been impacted by groundwater withdrawals with priority given to projects in the Shell, Prairie, and Joshua Creek, or Horse Creek watersheds;
- Conserve, restore or augment the water resources and natural systems in the Upper Myakka River Watershed (UMRW);
- 3. Reduce groundwater use in the SWUCA:
- 4. Reduce groundwater use for frost/freeze protection within the DPCWUCA;
- 5. Reduce UFA groundwater use and nutrient loading impacts in the Northern District.

The FARMS projects implement FDACS-approved BMPs that offset groundwater use with surface water and/or increase the overall efficiency of irrigation water use. Many projects have the added benefit of reducing agricultural impacts to surface water features. Properly implemented BMPs protect and conserve water resources and may increase crop production.

2.1 FARMS Cost-Share Projects

Facilitating Agricultural Resource Management Systems (FARMS) projects employ many of the agricultural water conservation strategies described in the RWSP to reduce groundwater withdrawals by increasing the WUE of agricultural operations. The projects have the added benefit of reducing agricultural impacts to surface water features. The projects are public/private partnerships where the District provides financial incentives to farmers to increase the WUE of their operations. Each project's performance is tracked to determine its effectiveness toward program goals. Since actual use of permitted quantities is dependent on hydrologic conditions, one of the objectives of FARMS projects is to reduce groundwater use regardless of hydrologic conditions. Facilitating Agricultural Resource Management Systems (FARMS) projects not only offset groundwater use with surface water but increase the overall efficiency of irrigation water use. The District has routinely budgeted approximately \$4 million annually for these projects.

A listing of cost-share projects within the planning region that have been Board-approved from FY2020 to FY2024 is provided in Table 7-3. Since FARMS Program inception and as of September 2024, there were 255 approved FARMS projects including 59 within the Tampa Bay

Planning Region. These projects are projected to have a cumulative groundwater offset of 32.5 mgd Districtwide and 3.17 mgd for the planning region. This includes 23 frost-freeze protection projects in the DPCWUCA with a projected offset of 103.46 mgd per 21-hour freeze event.

Table 7-3. FARMS cost-share projects in the Tampa Bay Planning Region (FY2020-FY2024)

| Project Description | District Budget FY2020-2024 | Benefit (mgd) | Primary Priority Area |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Creekside Nursery | \$161,500 | 0.01 | NTBWUCA |
| Sweet Life Acres, LLC | \$294,658 | 0.06 | NTBWUCA |
| Hernandez Farm, LLC | \$203,343 | 0.06 | DPCWUCA |
| Sizemore Group Automation | \$182,857 | 0.03 | DPCWUCA |
| Dover Land, LLC and Haynes Road, LLC | \$656,250 | 0.11 | DPCWUCA |
| William Kip Keene -Trapnell Road Farm | \$87,854 | 0.02 | DPCWUCA |
| G&G Farms, LLC North 40 | \$212,246 | 0.05 | DPCWUCA |
| Total | \$1,798,708 | 0.35 | |

Summation differences may occur due to rounding

Notes: Projects were selected by funds budgeted in FY2020 to FY2024, meeting District RWSP definition of "projects under development."

2.2 Mini-FARMS Program

Mini-FARMS is a scaled down version of the District's FARMS cost-share reimbursement program to implement agricultural BMPs to conserve water and protect water quality within the District. Mini-FARMS assists in the implementation of the SWUCA Recovery Strategy, DPCWUCA Recovery Strategy, the Shell and Prairie Creek WMP, and the District's Strategic Plan. Much like the FARMS Program, the Mini-FARMS Program implements BMPs on agricultural operations to reduce UFA groundwater use and/or improve water quality conditions throughout the District. The maximum cost-share amount available from Mini-FARMS projects through FY2023 was \$8,000 per agricultural operation per year. Beginning in FY2024, the maximum reimbursement was increased to \$10,000; however, the maximum cost-share rate remains at 75 percent of project costs.

From FY2006 through FY2024, the District has co-funded 404 water conservation BMP projects through the Mini-FARMS Program. The total cost of these projects was \$3,125,717, and the District's reimbursement was \$2,128,157. The Mini-FARMS Program continues to receive a strong demand from growers within the District, and it is projected that at least \$500,000 will be budgeted for projects annually.

3.0 Environmental Restoration and Minimum Flows and Levels Recovery Projects

These projects include MFL recovery projects for the Hillsborough River Recovery Strategy, the upper Peace River, and SWUCA SWIMAL in support of the SWUCA Recovery Strategy.

3.1 Aquifer Recharge for SWIMAL Recovery at Flatford Swamp with Natural Systems Enhancement (H089)

Hydrologic alterations and excess runoff have adversely impacted the Flatford Swamp in the UMRW. The District has conducted evaluations to explore potential beneficial uses of water. In 2016, evaluations began on an injection recharge option that would use excess flow affecting the



swamp to recharge the UFA in the vicinity of the MIA of the SWUCA to slow saltwater intrusion. The recharge system would assist with the SWUCA Recovery Strategy's goal of meeting the SWIMAL to help recover and protect groundwater resources in/near the MIA. Construction is complete on the active AR site, and data collection on operational testing is ongoing.

3.2 Lower Hillsborough River Recovery Strategy Morris Bridge Sink (H404-1)

This project will construct a pump station and pipeline components to divert surface water from the Morris Bridge Sinkhole to the upper pool of the TBC. A second pump station will be used to transfer water to the canal's middle pool, where it can be conveyed through the reservoir to the LHR during low-flow periods to help implement minimum flows. This project also includes required environmental monitoring.

3.3 Third Five-Year Assessment of the Lower Hillsborough River Recovery Strategy (H400-7)

The District established revised MFLs for the LHR in 2007. Since the MFLs were not being met, the District incorporated a recovery strategy for the river into Rule 40D-80.073, F.A.C. As part of the recovery strategy, the District must complete three five-year assessments.

3.4 Lower Hillsborough River Biological Data Collection (H400-13)

This project includes hydrological, biological data collection in support of the recovery strategy for the LHR. The recovery strategy specifies that salinity, biological and water quality information for the lower river will be evaluated as part of the recovery strategy.



This page is intentionally left blank.



Chapter 8. Overview of Funding Mechanisms

This chapter provides an overview of mechanisms available to generate the necessary funds to implement the water supply and water resource projects proposed by the District and its cooperators to meet the water supply demand projected through 2045 and restore MFLs to impacted natural systems.

Table 8-1 shows the projected increase in demand for each planning region for the planning period, as described in Chapter 3 of each volume of the RWSP. The table shows that an estimated 215.35 mgd of new water supply is needed to meet user demands and to restore natural systems.

Table 8-1. Total projected increases in demand (5-in-10) (mgd) by planning region (2020-2045)

| Planning Region | Projected Demand Increase | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Heartland | 59.61 | | |
| Northern | 48.62 | | |
| Southern | 40.89 | | |
| Tampa Bay | 66.23 | | |
| Total | 215.35 | | |

Note: Summation differences may occur due to rounding.

A portion of the total demand shown above will be met by existing permitted quantities; however, new regional infrastructure will be required to deliver permitted quantities to end users, and additional WSD is necessary to maintain adequate capacity for peak demand periods and continuing growth.

To estimate the capital cost for projects needed to meet demands, the District has compiled a list of large-scale WSD projects (Table 8-2). The District anticipates that a large portion of the remaining demand will be met through permitted but currently unused quantities that we expect users will grow into over the planning period, as well as through projects that users will select from the water supply options listed in Chapter 5. The amount of funding that will likely be generated through 2045 by the various utility, District, State, and federal funding mechanisms is compared to the capital cost of the potential large-scale projects. This comparison allows an evaluation of funding adequacy for support of projects necessary to meet water demands.

Part A. Statutory Responsibility for Funding

Section 373.705, F.S., describes the role of the WMDs regarding funding WSD and WRD projects:

(1)(a) The proper role of the water management districts in water supply is primarily planning and water resource development, but this does not preclude them from providing assistance with water supply development.

(1)(b) The proper role of local government, regional water supply authorities, and governmentowned and privately owned water utilities in water supply is primarily water supply development, but this does not preclude them from providing assistance with water resource development.



(2)(b) Water management districts take the lead in identifying and implementing water resource development projects, and be responsible for securing necessary funding for regionally significant water resource development projects, including regionally significant projects that prevent or limit adverse water resource impacts, avoid competition among water users, or support the provision of new water supplies in order to meet a minimum flow or minimum water level or to implement a recovery or prevention strategy or water reservation.

(2)(c) Local governments, regional water supply authorities, and government-owned and privately owned water utilities take the lead in securing funds for and implementing water supply development projects. Generally, direct beneficiaries of water supply development projects should pay the costs of the projects from which they benefit, and water supply development projects should continue to be paid for through local funding sources.

Section 373.707(2)(c), F.S., further describes the role of the WMDs regarding providing funding assistance for the development of AWS:

(2)(c) Funding for the development of alternative water supplies shall be a shared responsibility of water suppliers and users, the State of Florida, and the water management districts, with water suppliers and users having the primary responsibility and the State of Florida and the water management districts being responsible for providing funding assistance.

In accordance with the applicable statutes, direct beneficiaries of WSD projects generally bear the costs of projects from which they benefit. However, affordability and benefits to natural resources are considerations recognized in Section 373.705(4)(a), F.S., for funding assistance from the WMDs:

(4)(a) Water supply development projects that are consistent with the relevant regional water supply plans and that meet one or more of the following criteria shall receive priority consideration for state or water management district funding assistance:

- 1. The project supports establishment of a dependable, sustainable supply of water which is not otherwise financially feasible;
- 2. The project provides substantial environmental benefits by preventing or limiting adverse water resource impacts, but requires funding assistance to be economically competitive with other options; or
- 3. The project significantly implements reuse, storage, recharge, or conservation of water in a manner that contributes to the sustainability of regional water sources.

Currently, the District funds both WSD and WRD projects. As discussed in Chapter 7, the District considers its WRD activities to include resource data collection and analysis as well as projects. In terms of WSD, the District has typically funded the development, storage, and transmission of non-traditional sources of water, including reclaimed water and conservation. Potential sources of funding for WSD and WRD projects are addressed below.

Part B. Funding Mechanisms

Section 1. Water Utilities

Water supply development (WSD) funding has been, and will remain, the primary responsibility of water utilities. Increased demand generally results from new customers that help to finance source development through impact fees and utility bills. Water utilities draw from a variety of revenue sources such as connection fees, tap fees, impact fees (system development charges), base and minimum charges, and volume charges. Connection and tap fees generally do not contribute to WSD or treatment capital costs. Impact fees are generally devoted to the construction of source development, treatment, and transmission facilities. Base charges generally contribute to fixed customer costs, such as billing and meter replacement. However, a high base charge, or a minimum charge, which covers the cost of the number of gallons of water used, may also contribute to source development, treatment, and transmission construction cost debt service. Volume charges contribute to both source development/treatment/transmission debt service and O&M.

Community development districts and special water supply and/or sewer districts may also develop non-ad valorem assessments for system improvements to be paid at the same time as property taxes. Community development districts and special district utilities generally occur in developed areas not served by a government-run utility and generally serve a planned development. Regional water supply authorities, such as TBW, are also special water supply districts, but do not have retail customers. Facilities are funded through fixed and variable charges to the utilities they supply which are, in the end, paid by the retail customers of the utilities. All the above-mentioned types of utilities and regional water supply authorities have the ability to issue secure construction bonds backed by revenues from fees, rates, and charges.

While some utility revenues will go to pay existing facility debt service, most of that service will be retired in various stages over the next 20 years and debt service for new projects will be added. Projects built late in the 20-year planning period will continue to generate revenues for debt service for many years after the planning period.

Financing through volume-related charges is the most economically efficient means to finance new WSD. Volume charge financing provides consumers and businesses the greatest degree of direct control over water-related costs and a direct incentive to conserve. Such financing increases utility revenue stream variability, but such variability may be reduced through the development of rate stabilization or reserve funds.

If volume charges are utilized to fund higher cost alternative water sources, the impact on ratepayers can be mitigated through existing and innovative rate structures and charges. High-usage rate blocks can be set to reflect the full marginal cost of the next source of supply. Usage by conserving customers can be set at the existing average embedded cost, as they are not driving the need for additional supply development (or below existing cost if a lifeline rate is necessary). If the rate change to implement this pricing is designed to exceed current revenue requirements, the additional revenue can be dedicated to new source development. Such pricing encourages conservation and reduces the need for steeper increases in future rates.

Conservation incentivized by block rate structures, in combination with collecting project revenues in advance of construction, can distribute price increases more evenly over time and buffer price fluctuations inherent in common water-pricing practices. This allows customers to adjust water

use practices and technology over time. Indexing of prices is another means of distributing price increases over time. If changes to water rates are revenue-neutral, additional conservation can still occur, as the difference between average and marginal price blocks for larger water users increases. There are a number of additional means available to mitigate the impact of higher cost sources to customers. Many of these are addressed in the American Water Works Association's publications Avoiding Rate Shock: Making the Case for Water Rates (AWWA, 2004).

Section 2. Water Management District

The District's Governing Board provides significant financial assistance for conservation, planning, and AWS projects through programs including CFI and District initiatives. Financial assistance is provided primarily to governmental entities, but private entities also participate in these programs. State funding is also allocated through state appropriations for the Water Protection and Sustainability Program, Alternative Water Supply Development, the Florida Forever (FF) Program, the FARMS Program, and Springs Initiatives.

1.0 Cooperative Funding Initiative

The District's primary funding mechanism is the CFI, which includes funding for major regional and localized WSD and WRD projects throughout the District's 16-county jurisdiction. The Governing Board jointly participates with local governments and other entities to ensure proper development, use, and protection of the regional water resources of the District. The CFI is a matching grant program where projects of mutual benefit are generally funded 50 percent by the District and 50 percent by the public or private cooperators. Any state and federal funds received for the projects are applied directly against the project costs, with both parties benefitting equally. Beginning in 2023, state and federal funds may be applied to cost increases incurred above the Governing Board approved total project cost, before equally reducing both parties' share. The CFI has been highly successful, having resulted in a combined investment (District and cooperators) of more than \$4.1 billion since 1988. This investment has been for a variety of water resource projects addressing the District's four areas of responsibility: (1) water supply, (2) natural systems, (3) flood protection, and (4) water quality. From FY2021 through FY2025, the District's adopted budget included an average of \$52 million in ad valorem tax dollars for the CFI, of which more than half each year was specifically for WRD and WSD assistance.

2.0 District Initiatives

Projects funded through District initiatives are of great importance or a regional priority. The District can increase its percentage match and, in some cases, provide total funding for the project. Examples of these initiatives include: (1) the QWIP to plug deteriorated, free-flowing wells that waste water and cause inter-aquifer contamination, (2) the Utilities Services Group to conserve water by assisting utilities in controlling their water loss, (3) data collection and analysis to support major District initiatives such as the MFL program, (4) the FARMS Program, and other various agricultural research projects designed to increase the WUE of agricultural operations, (5) WRD investigations and MFL recovery projects which may not have local cooperators, and (6) the WISE Program launched in 2019 to offer cost-share funding for a wide variety of water conservation projects (max of \$20,000 per project) to non-agricultural entities. From FY2021 through FY2025, the District's adopted budget included an average of \$22.1 million in ad valorem



tax dollars for District Initiatives, of which nearly half was specifically for WRD and WSD assistance.

The average total commitment from FY2021 through FY2025 for CFI and District Initiatives was approximately \$100.8 million in ad valorem taxes. The continued level of investment for these programs depends on economic conditions, resource demands, and the District's financial resources. However, the District believes its resources are sufficient to ensure long-term sustainability of the region's water resources moving forward.

Section 3. State Funding

1.0 FDEP Springs Initiative

The FDEP Springs Initiative is a special legislative appropriation that has provided revenue for protection and restoration of major springs systems. The District has allocated Springs Initiative funding to implement projects to restore aquatic habitats, reduce groundwater withdrawals and nutrient loading within first-magnitude springsheds, and improve the water quality and quantity of spring discharges. Projects include the re-establishment of aquatic and shoreline vegetation near spring vents, construction of infrastructure necessary to convey wastewater in priority focus areas of Outstanding Florida Springs (i.e., conversion of septic systems to sewer) which may increase reclaimed water production, and implementation of other BMPs within springshed basins.

Since FY2014, over \$78.4 million from the FDEP has been allocated for springs restoration in the Northern Planning Region, including funding for reclaimed water projects providing an estimated 4.5 mgd in additional reuse flows and 3 million gallons in reclaimed water storage.

2.0 Water Protection and Sustainability Program

Large areas of Florida do not have sufficient traditional water resources to meet the future needs of the state's growing population and the needs of the environment, agriculture, and industry. The state's Water Protection and Sustainability Program Trust Fund (WPSPTF) was created in the 2005 legislative session through Senate Bill 444 to accelerate the development of AWS and later recreated in Chapter 373, F.S., as part of the 2009 legislative session. Legislation focused on encouraging cooperation in the development of AWS and improving the linkage between local governments' land use plans and WMD's RWSPs. The program provides matching funds to the District for alternative WSD assistance. From FY2006 through FY2009, the District was appropriated a total of \$53.75 million by the Legislature through the WPSPTF for WSD projects. An additional \$700,000 in appropriations were allocated to the District between FY2020 and FY2021.

Program funds are applied toward a maximum of 20 percent of eligible project construction costs. In addition, the Legislature established a goal for each WMD to annually contribute funding equal to 100 percent of the state funding for alternative WSD assistance, which the District has exceeded every year. The legislation also requires that a minimum of 80 percent of the WPSPTF funding be related to projects identified in a district water supply plan. The District's RWSP is utilized in the identification of the majority of WPSPTF-eligible projects. Projects are evaluated for funding based on 14 factors described in Subsections 373.707(8)(f) and (g), F.S. and additional District evaluation factors as appropriate.



3.0 Water Supply and Water Resource Development Grant Program

Beginning in FY2020, the state appropriated funds in addition to the WPSPTF through the establishment of a Water Supply and Water Resource Development grant program to address Florida's growing population and water demands, along with the needs of the environment. By identifying and researching all viable AWS, the grant program is intended to help communities plan for and implement conservation, reuse, and other WSD and WRD projects. Projects selected for funding are prioritized by areas of greatest need and greatest benefit, including timeliness of implementation. From FY2020 through FY2024, \$36 million has been awarded to the District by FDEP for development of AWS through this grant program with an additional \$10 million awarded in FY2025. If the Legislature continues to fund the state's Water Supply and Water Resource Development Grant Program, it could serve as a significant source of matching funds to assist in development of AWS and regional supply infrastructure in the region.

4.0 The Florida Forever Program

The FF Act, as originally passed by the Florida Legislature in 1999, established the 10-year FF Program. The program was extended by the Legislature during the 2008 legislative session, allowing it to continue for 10 more years. Since 1999, the District has allocated \$95 million (\$81.6 million for land acquisition and \$13.4 million for water body restoration) of FF funding Districtwide in support of WRD.

A WRD project eligible for funding under the FF program must meet the requirements of Section 259.105, F.S. These projects increase the amount of water available to meet the needs of natural systems and the citizens of the state by enhancing or restoring AR, facilitating the capture and storage of excess flows in surface waters, or promoting reuse. Implementation of eligible projects under the program includes land acquisition, land and waterbody restoration, ASR facilities, surface water reservoirs, and other capital improvements. An example of how the funds were used by the District was the purchase of lands around Lake Hancock within the Peace River watershed, as the first step in restoring minimum flows to the upper Peace River. In addition, the District Governing Board has expended \$35.7 million in ad valorem-based funding to complete the acquisition of lands associated with the Lake Hancock project, acquired on a voluntary basis and through eminent domain proceedings.

5.0 Facilitating Agricultural Resource Management Systems Program

Operating under Governing Board Policy, the District Initiative FARMS Program is an agricultural BMPs cost-share reimbursement program that involves both water quantity and water quality projects. Developed by the District and the FDACS in 2003, this public/private partnership uses state funding when available. Since the inception of the program, the District has received \$7.3 million in state appropriations and \$1.3 million from the FDACS. No funding was appropriated by the state for FY2021 through FY2025.

Section 4. Federal Funding

In 1994, the District began an initiative to seek federal matching funds for water resource projects. Since that time, the Office of the Governor, the FDEP, other WMDs, and local government and regional water supply authority sponsors have joined with the District to secure federal funding. Through a cooperative effort with members of Florida's Congressional Delegation, the federal



initiative has grown substantially. In 1999, the effort was expanded to seek funding for the development of alternative source projects and, in 2001, the state of Florida and the WMDs expanded a list of projects in order to seek all available resources to develop an environmentally sustainable water supply strategy that would meet the demands of growth throughout the state. The projects include the use of AWS technologies, as well as stormwater retention and filtering and wastewater treatment. Each WMD certifies that the projects submitted for funding are regional in scope and that matching funds are available either from the District's budget or from a local government sponsor.

Federal matching funds from this initiative helped fund the construction of the PRMRWSA reservoir and plant expansion. Funding for TBW's C.W. Bill Young Regional Reservoir came from individual project grant allocations through the State and Tribal Assistance Grants (STAG) program. However, Congress has not funded any individual STAG projects for several years, so future funding for individual projects through this mechanism is uncertain. District staff considers funding for water supply projects to be a top priority and continues to work with the Office of the Governor, the FDEP, the USACE, and the members of the Florida Congressional Delegation to secure federal funding.

1.0 U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service Programs

The NRCS Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP) provides technical, educational, and financial assistance to eligible farmers, ranchers, and forest landowners to address soil, water, and related natural resource concerns on their lands while complying with federal, state, and tribal environmental laws that encourage environmental enhancement. The program is achieved through the implementation of a conservation plan that includes structural, vegetative, and land management practices. The program is carried out primarily in priority areas where significant resource concerns exist. Agricultural water supply and nutrient management through detention/retention or tailwater recovery ponds can be pursued through this program.

In addition to EQIP, the FARMS Program has partnered with NRCS through the Agriculture Water Enhancement Program (AWEP) and the Florida West Coast Resource Conservation and Development Council (RC&D) to bring additional NRCS cost-share funding to the SWUCA. The AWEP was created by the 2008 Farm Bill with similar goals as the EQIP program, including conserving and/or improving the quality of ground and surface water. The RC&D is a nonprofit organization that promotes sustainable agriculture and local community food systems in Hillsborough, Manatee, Pinellas, and Sarasota counties.

The District's FARMS Program works cooperatively with the NRCS EQIP, AWEP, and RC&D programs on both financial and technical levels, and dual cost-share projects have been coordinated whenever possible. By an agreement between the District, FDACS, and the NRCS, the maximum funding for using both FARMS and EQIP is 75 percent of total project cost. As of FY2024, 41 FARMS projects Districtwide have involved some level of dual cost-share with EQIP, AWEP, and/or the RC&D, with several additional cooperative projects expected in the near future. On a technical level, agency interaction includes using the NRCS MIL to investigate using FARMS cost-share for improvements to overall irrigation system efficiency, using NRCS engineering designs for regulatory agricultural exemptions whenever possible, and coordinating cost-share on specific project related infrastructure. For example, FARMS may assist with an alternative source of irrigation water and EQIP assists with an upgrade to an irrigation delivery system. The relationship is mutually beneficial, extends cost-share dollars, and provides more technical assistance to participants in both programs.

Section 5. Public-Private Partnerships and Private Investment

As traditional water sources reach their capacity, alternative sources must be developed that involve specialized technical expertise and risky financial investments. The development of such technologies may be beyond the ability and level of tolerance of many water utilities. A range of public/private partnership options are available to provide this expertise and shift the financial risk. These options range from all-public to all-private ownership, design, construction, and facility operation. Investment and competition among private firms desiring to fund, build, or operate WSD projects could reduce project costs, potentially resulting in lower customer charges.

In addition to investor-owned public supply utilities, private risk sharing could be undertaken by three distinct forms of water supply entities: (1) public-private partnerships consisting of public utilities or regional water supply authorities contracting with private entities to design, build, or operate facilities; (2) cooperative institutions such as irrigation districts contracting with private entities; and (3) private entities, which could identify a customer base and become a water supplier to one or more water use types.

1.0 Public-Private Utility Partnerships

Two advantages of public-private partnerships are: (1) competition and economies of scale enjoyed by regional or national construction/operation firms or teams that may reduce costs and complete a project in less time and (2) some of the risk may be shifted to the private firms providing goods and services. As an example, TBW undertook a public-private partnership with Veolia Water, formerly USFilter, to design, build, and operate its surface WTP that has been in operation since 2002. Veolia assumed all risks for cost, schedule, plant design and construction, equipment supply, startup services, and facility performance through O&M. The cost savings over the life cycle of the contract are expected to be significant.

Public-private partnerships are becoming more common as water technology and regulation becomes increasingly complex. Increasing numbers of regulated pollutants and new higher-risk technologies drive privatization of some public water supply responsibilities. Partnerships work best where risks are beyond public sector tolerance, a project is new and standalone, construction and long-term operation are combined, there are clearly defined performance specifications, and there are clearly defined payment obligations (Kulakowski, 2005). Small utilities may not have the resources or project sizes sufficient to attract private interest but may participate through multi-utility agreements or through a regional water supply entity. A significant benefit of cooperation in larger projects is the economies of scale common in the water supply industry.

2.0 Cooperatives

Cooperatives are arrangements where multiple self-supplied water users pool their resources to construct water facilities that they could not technically or economically undertake on their own. They also share the risks. Such private or public/private cooperative institutions are more common where lengthy transmission systems are required, such as in the western U.S. where surface water is distributed to water districts and for irrigation. Water is usually obtained from a supplier at a cost and then distributed among members by the water district. Members cooperatively fund the construction of transmission and distribution facilities. As groundwater resources become increasingly limited and reclaimed water systems expand, the same type of economic forces that created irrigation and water districts in the west could develop in portions of Florida. Cooperatives



may also shift financial risk by entering into design, build, and operate arrangements with contractors. As an example, the PRWC began as a cooperative when they first formed in 2016 to address the development and provision of AWS sources to its member local governments. They later received regional water supply authority status from the FDEP in 2023. Other forms of cooperative institutions in Florida, such as drainage districts and grower cooperatives, have effectively reduced competition and litigation over resources (OPPAGA, 1999).

3.0 Private Supply Investment (Aside from Investor-Owned Public Supply)

Private Supply Investment is where investors identify an unserved customer base and develop water facilities to meet those needs. This type of investment may facilitate the development of AWS. Such private financial investment occurs where firm regulatory limits are in place to protect water resources and related environmental features, and further development of traditional sources is not allowed. Although the purpose of the regulatory measures is resource protection, they indirectly create a customer base for alternative source developers.

Part C. Amount of Funding Anticipated to be Generated or Made Available through District and State Programs and Cooperators

Section 1. Projection of Potentially Available Funding

Below is a summary of projected resources that could be generated by the District and state programs for WRD and WSD projects. An explanation follows as to how the funding amounts are derived.

1.0 Cooperative Funding Initiative

With the Governing Board's direction for continued investment in vital projects to protect the region's water resource needs, the District's most recent long-term funding plan estimates \$1.1 billion in ad valorem tax dollars will be allocated for the CFI from 2026 through 2045. Nearly half of those funds, \$490.2 million, are for Board-prioritized large-scale WSD efforts with water supply authorities in the Heartland, Southern, and Tampa Bay planning regions where the District is funding less than the normal 50 percent cost-share due to cost increases since initial Board approval of total project cost, as well as potable reuse. Combined with the Cooperators' cost-share, the prioritized projects will potentially provide \$1.7 billion for WRD and WSD assistance over the next 20 years.

Assuming the remaining \$618.4 million in ad valorem funds estimated for smaller-scale water resource protection and development efforts will be used for projects that will be matched by a partner on an equal cost-share basis, this would result in \$1.2 billion funds leveraged. Collectively with the large-scale water supply authority efforts, the CFI anticipates generating \$2.8 billion from FY2026 through FY2045 with approximately 57 percent potentially utilized for water source development. The allocation of resources is typically driven by new requests submitted through the CFI program each year, which could influence this funding projection, as the Governing Board may direct more funding for the District's other areas of responsibility (i.e., flood protection, water quality, and natural systems). It is important to note that funding does not include state or federal funds, which the District and its partners continue to seek.

2.0 District Initiatives

Also consistent with the District's long-term funding plan, an estimated \$412 million in ad valorem tax dollars would be allocated for District Initiatives from 2026 through 2045. If the funding allocation of the program remains consistent with the previous five years, approximately \$154 million (37 percent) could potentially be used for water source development and WSD assistance. However, the allocation of resources is typically driven by strategic priorities which could significantly influence this funding projection, as the Governing Board may direct more funding for the District's other areas of responsibility (i.e., flood protection, water quality, and natural systems). It is important to note that funding does not include state, federal, or local funds, which the District continues to seek.

3.0 FDEP Springs Initiative

In addition to new state appropriations, the amount of future state funding for the FDEP Springs Initiative is contingent upon eligible projects submitted to the District through the CFI. All current, on-going FDEP Springs Initiative projects are fully funded, but the District continues to solicit for viable projects to protect and restore major springs systems, including projects to reduce groundwater withdrawals and improve stormwater systems. The amount of future state funding for this program cannot be determined or reasonably estimated at this time.

4.0 Water Protection and Sustainability Trust Fund

The amount of future state funding for this program cannot be determined or reasonably estimated at this time. As economic conditions improve and the state resumes funding, any funding allocated for this District will be used as matching funds for the development of AWS projects.

5.0 Water Supply and Water Resource Development Grant Program

In FY2020, the state appropriated funds in addition to the Water Protection and Sustainability Program through the establishment of a Water Supply and Water Resource Development grant program in order to maximize the effort of addressing the demands on Florida's water supply to meet the future needs of the state's growing population and the needs of the environment. By identifying and researching all viable AWS resources, the grant program is intended to help communities plan for and implement conservation, reuse and other water supply and WRD projects. Projects selected for funding by the FDEP are prioritized by areas of greatest need and greatest benefit, including timeliness of implementation. The state has appropriated a minimum of \$40 million annually since inception of the program, and projects submitted by the District have received an average of \$10 million each year. Even though the amount of future state funding for this program cannot be determined or reasonably estimated at this time, the District continues to work with the FDEP to identify viable projects.

6.0 Florida Forever Trust Fund

The amount of future state funding for the FF Trust Fund cannot be determined or reasonably estimated at this time. The District has not received FF funding since FY2011, and all balances have been expended. Any future funding allocated for the District will be used for land acquisition, including land in support of WRD to meet the water supply demand through 2045 and to restore MFLs for impacted natural systems.



Section 2. Evaluation of Project Costs to Meet Projected Demand

Of the 215.35 mgd of Districtwide projected demand increases during the planning period to meet the demand for all users and to restore MFLs for impacted natural systems, it is estimated that 42.59 mgd, or 20 percent of the demand, has either been met or will be met by projects that are under development, including reclaimed water and water conservation. The total District share of cost for these projects currently under development, which also include regional transmission and brackish groundwater treatment systems, is just over \$697 million.

To develop an estimate of the capital cost of projects necessary to meet demand, the District compiled a list of prioritized, large-scale WSD projects proposed for completion within the 2045 planning horizon in Table 8-2 below. These projects include those proposed by the PRMRWSA, PRWC, and TBW for the development of 22.5 mgd and regional transmission of AWS. Also included is funding set aside for the development of potable reuse as outlined in the District's long-term funding plan. The table shows the estimated total cost of these water supply and transmission projects is \$1.72 billion.

Aside from these projects, additional water supplies are being developed in the District outside of the District's funding programs. For example, TBW will be expanding their existing Regional Surface WTP, which is expected to provide an additional 10 to 12.5 mgd of water supply for the region. The PRMRWSA will also be expanding their Peace River Facility WTP to increase the surface water facility's max day capacity by 24 mgd. Due to funding constraints as the District cofunds the other regional prioritized AWS project options listed in Table 8-2, the District is currently unable to provide funding for these surface WTP expansions. However, they are critical projects for meeting growing demands.

For the Northern Planning Region, demands for water through 2045 may continue to be met with traditional groundwater sources on a regional scale, for which the District does not provide matching financial resources. However, alternative sources may be needed to supplement traditional sources to meet demands in specific high-growth areas. Regionally, the need for groundwater supplies can be reduced through the use of available reclaimed water and implementation of comprehensive water conservation measures, for which the District has historically provided funding assistance. In other planning regions, additional AWS, reclaimed water, and conservation projects chosen by users, aside from those listed in Table 8-2, will continue to be developed to meet new demands. Potential water supply project options are discussed in Chapter 5 for each planning region.



Table 8-2. Proposed large-scale water supply and water resource development projects by 2045 (millions of \$)

| Project | Planning Region | Entity to Implement | Quantities (mgd) | Capital Costs |
|--|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Reservoir No. 3 | Southern | PRMRWSA | N/A ¹ | \$375.08 |
| Regional Integrated Loop System Phase 2B | Southern | PRMRWSA | N/A ² | \$87.44 |
| Regional Integrated Loop System Phase 3C | Southern | PRMRWSA | N/A ² | \$70.80 |
| Southeast Wellfield Implementation | Heartland | PRWC | 12.5 | \$247.53 |
| Regional Transmission Southeast Phase 1 | Heartland | PRWC | N/A ³ | \$174.10 |
| West Polk Wellfield | Heartland | PRWC | 10.0 | \$228.14 |
| Southern Hillsborough County Transmission Expansion | Tampa Bay | TBW | N/A ⁴ | \$438.71 |
| Potable Reuse | TBD | TBD | TBD | \$100.00 |
| Total – Districtwide | | | 22.5 | \$1,721.80 |

¹This project will create 9 billion gallons of surface water storage capacity.

Section 3. Evaluation of Potential Available Funding to Assist with the Cost of Meeting Projected Demand

Through current cooperative arrangements with the PRMRWSA, PRWC, and TBW, funding assistance from the District and the FDEP have begun to contribute to the estimated cost of meeting projected demand. Of the \$1.7 billion in costs reflected in Table 8-2, a projected \$1.6 billion remains to be funded in order to complete these efforts. The conservative estimate of \$2.6 billion in cooperator and District financial resources that will be generated through 2045 for funding is sufficient to meet the projected total cost of the large-scale projects listed in Table 8-2. Additional state and federal funding sources may also assist with remaining costs for future AWS projects and water conservation measures where fresh groundwater resources are limited. These financial projections are subject to economic conditions that may affect the level of District ad valorem tax revenue and the availability of federal and state funding. However, such conditions may similarly affect future water demand increases.

²This project is needed for regional transmission of AWS. Max day transmission capacity is 40 mgd.

³This project is needed for regional transmission of AWS. Max day transmission capacity is 30 mgd.

⁴This project is needed for regional transmission of AWS. Max day transmission capacity is 65 mgd.

References

- Alliance for Water Efficiency (AWE), 2019. *Water Conservation Tracking Tool, Version 3.0.* Chicago, IL.
- American Water Works Association (AWWA), 2004. Avoiding Rate Shock: Making the Case for Water Rates.
- Basso, R., L. LeMond, D. Leeper, C. Cameron, J. Qi, and D. Weinstein, 2020. SMC Subject: Northern Tampa Bay Lakes and Wetland MFL Status Assessment (Final Report).

 Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD), Brooksville, FL.
- Bates BC, Kundzewicz ZW, Wu S, Palutikof JP, Eds. 2008. *Climate Change and Water*. Technical Paper of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, IPCC Secretariat, Geneva. 210 pp.
- Bengtsson, T., 1987. Development and documentation of a transient, quasi-three-dimensional, finite-difference model of the tri-county wellfield area. Prepared for the SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- Black & Veatch, 2023. 2023 Long-Term Master Water Plan. Prepared for Tampa Bay Water (TBW).
- Cameron, C, M. Kelly, and R. Basso, 2018. *Summary Statistics of Rainfall Data for Sites in West-Central Florida*. SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- Dames and Moore, Inc., 1988. *Final report: Tri-county Saltwater Intrusion Model*. Prepared for the SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- Dukes, M.D. and M.J. Boyer, 2018. *Determination of Landscape Irrigation Water Use in Southwest Florida (B283)*. University of Florida Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences.
- Dynamic Solutions Inc. and HydroGeoLogic, Inc., 2016. *Northern District groundwater flow model version 5.0.* Prepared for the SWFWMD.
- Dziegielewski, B., J.C. Keifer, E.M. Optiz, G.A. Porter, G.L. Lantz, W.B. DeOreo, P.W. Mayer, and J.O. Nelson, 2000. *Commercial and Institutional End Uses of Water*. AWWA Research Foundation, Denver, CO.
- Environmental Simulations, Inc., 2004. Development of the Districtwide Regulation Model for Southwest Florida Water Management District. Prepared for the SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- Environmental Simulations, Inc., 2007. Refinement of the Districtwide Regulation Model for Southwest Florida Water Management District. Prepared for the SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- Environmental Simulations, Inc., 2011. *Technical Memorandum: Modifications Made to DWRM Version 2.1*. Prepared for the SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.



- Environmental Simulations, Inc., 2014. *Development and Calibration of the District Wide Regulation Model Version 3 for Southwest Florida Water Management District.* Prepared for the SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- Environmental Simulations, Inc., 2022. Documentation of the District Wide Regulation Model Version 4 for Southwest Florida Water Management District. Prepared for the SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) et al., 2019. Format and Guidelines for Regional Water Supply Planning. FDEP, Tallahassee, FL.
- FDEP, 2010. Desalination in Florida: Technology, Implementation, and Environmental Issues. FDEP, Tallahassee, FL.
- FDEP, 2021. 2020 Reuse Inventory. FDEP, Tallahassee, FL.
- Ferguson, J.F., 2024. Southwest Florida Water Management District, 2023 Estimated Water Use Report. SWFWMD, Brooksville FL.
- GIS Associates, Inc., 2022. Small-Area Population Methodology of the SWFWMD (December 15, 2022). Prepared for the Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD).
- GeoTrans, Inc., 1991. Cross-Sectional Modeling Analysis of Saltwater Intrusion in the Northern Tampa Bay Area. Prepared for the SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- Geurink, J., and R. Basso, 2013. *Development, Calibration, and Evaluation of the Integrated Northern Tampa Bay Hydrologic Model*. Prepared for Tampa Bay Water (TBW), Clearwater, FL, and the SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- Groisman, P.Y., R.W. Knight, D.R. Easterling, T.R. Karl, G.C. Hegerl, and V.N. Razuvaev, 2005. *Trends in Intense Precipitation in the Climate Record*. Journal of Climate, Volume 18, 1326 –1350.
- Hancock, M.C. and R.J. Basso, 1993. *Computer Model of Ground Water Flow in the Northern Tampa Bay Area*. SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- Hancock, M.C. and D.L. Leeper, 2023. *Governing Document: A Brief History of Minimum Flows and Levels and Reservations Established by the Southwest Florida Water Management District.* SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- Heyl, M.G., A. Munson, J. Hood, J. Morales, and M. Kelly, 2010. *Anclote River System Recommended Minimum Flows and Levels*. SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- HydroGeoLogic, Inc.1992. Safe yield model (SYM) analysis in the vicinity of Eldridge-Wilde and East Lake Road wellfields, Pinellas County, FL: Final report. Prepared for the Pinellas County Water System.
- HydroGeoLogic, Inc., 1993. SIMLAS: Saltwater-Intrusion Model for Layered Aquifer System; Version 1.3; Documentation and Users Guide. Prepared for the SWFWMD, Herndon, VA.
- HydroGeoLogic, Inc., 1994. *Modeling assessment of the Regional Freshwater-Saltwater Interface in the Eastern Tampa Bay Water Use Caution Area*. Prepared for the SWFWMD, Herndon, VA.



- HydroGeoLogic, Inc., 2002. Three-dimensional density-dependent flow and transport modeling of saltwater intrusion in the Southern Water Use Caution Area. Prepared for the SWFWMD.
- HydroGeoLogic, Inc., 2008. Computer Flow and Saltwater Intrusion Model for the Northern District Water Resources Assessment Project, Version 1.0.
- HydroGeoLogic, Inc., 2010. Computer Flow and Saltwater Intrusion Model for the Northern District Water Resources Assessment Project, Version 2.0.
- HydroGeoLogic, Inc., 2011. Computer Flow and Saltwater Intrusion Model for the Northern District Water Resources Assessment Project, Version 3.0.
- HydroGeoLogic, Inc., 2013. Computer Flow and Saltwater Intrusion Model for the Northern District Water Resources Assessment Project, Version 4.0.
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 2023. Summary for Policymakers. In: Climate Change 2023: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Core Writing Team, H. Lee and J. Romero (eds.)]. IPCC, Geneva, Switzerland, pp. 1-34
- Kulakowski, W., 2005. *Private Partnerships: Pros and Cons*. Presented to the Florida Section of the American Water Resources Association. July 29, 2005. Key West, FL.
- LaRoche, J.J. and T.M. Horstman, 2024. *Hydrostratigraphic Framework of the Southwest Florida Water Management District: Technical Report of the Regional Observation and Monitor-well Program.* SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- Leeper, D., 2023. Memorandum: 2023 prioritization of minimum flows establishment for springs within the Southwest Florida Water Management District. SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- Menning, D. M., J.G. Wynn, and J.R. Garey, 2015. *Karst estuaries are governed by interactions between inland hydrological conditions and sea level.* Journal of Hydrology, Volume 527, 718-733.
- Miller, J.A., 1986. *Hydrogeologic framework of the Floridan aquifer system in Florida and in parts of Georgia, Alabama, and South Carolina*. U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Professional Paper 1403-B, Alexandria, VA.
- National Research Council of the National Academies, 2008. *Desalination, A National Perspective*. The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C.
- Office of Program Policy Analysis and Governmental Accountability (OPPAGA), 1999. Florida Water Policy: Discouraging Competing Applications for Water Permits; Encouraging Cost-Effective Water Development. State of Florida, Tallahassee, FL.
- Peterson, R., 2019. Technical Memorandum: DPWUCA Recovery Assessment, Cold Protection Water Use Permitting and Well Mitigation Assessment Application Update for 2019. SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- Peterson, R., C. Cameron, and J. Qi., 2021. 2020 Recovery Assessment of the Dover/Plant City Water Use Caution Area in Hillsborough and Polk Counties, Florida. SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.



- Prajapati, M., M. Shah, and B. Soni, 2021. A review of geothermal integrated desalination: A sustainable solution to overcome potential freshwater shortages. Journal of Cleaner Production, Volume 326.
- Scott, T.M., G.H. Means, R.P. Meegan, R.C. Means, S.B. Upchurch, R.E. Copeland, J. Jones, T. Roberts, and A. Willet, 2004. *Springs of Florida (FGS: Bulletin 66)*. Florida Department of Environmental Resources, Tallahassee, FL.
- St. Johns River Water Management District (SJRWMD) and SWFWMD, 2024. *Central springs groundwater flow model (CSM) version 1.0.* SJRWMD, Palatka, FL.
- SWFWMD, 1990a. DRAFT: Eastern Tampa Bay Water Use Caution Area Management Plan. SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 1990b. DRAFT: First Draft Eastern Tampa Bay Working Group Report. SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 1990c. DRAFT: *Northern Tampa Bay Water Use Caution Area Management Plan*. SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 1990d. DRAFT: *Northern Tampa Bay Work Group Report*. SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 1992. DRAFT: *Water Supply Needs & Sources: 1990-2020.* SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 1993a. *Eastern Tampa Bay Water Resources Assessment Project*. SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 1996a. *Northern Tampa Bay Water Resource Assessment Project, Appendices A F.* Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 1996b. Northern Tampa Bay Water Resource Assessment Project, Volume 1, Surface-water/Ground-water Interrelationships. Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 1996c. Northern Tampa Bay Water Resource Assessment Project, Volume 1, Saltwater Intrusion and Water Quality. Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 1998. Southwest Florida Water Management District Water Supply Assessment. Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 2001. Southwest Florida Water Management District 2001 Regional Water Supply Plan. Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 2006a. Southern Water Use Caution Area Recovery Strategy. March 2006 Final Report. Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 2006b. Southwest Florida Water Management District 2006 Regional Water Supply Plan. Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 2011. Southwest Florida Water Management District 2010 Regional Water Supply *Plan.* Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 2013. Southern Water Use Caution Area Recovery Strategy: Five-Year Assessment for FY2007-2011. November 2013 Final Report. Brooksville, FL.



- SWFWMD, 2015. Southwest Florida Water Management District 2015 Regional Water Supply *Plan.* Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 2018. Southern Water Use Caution Area Recovery Strategy: Five-Year Assessment for FY2012-2016. April 2018 Final Report. Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 2020a. District Governing Board Meeting Information. Resources Management Committee, March 24, 2020, Submit and File Report. 2020 Status of the Dover/Plant City Water Use Caution Area Recovery Strategy. Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 2020b. Southwest Florida Water Management District 2020 Regional Water Supply Plan. Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 2021a. District Governing Board Meeting Information. Consent Agenda, March 23, 2021, General Counsel's Report: Initiation and Approval of Rulemaking to Repeal the Sunsetted Northern Tampa Bay Water Use Caution Area Recovery Strategy Comprehensive Environmental Resources Recovery Plan. Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 2021b. District Governing Board Meeting Information. Resource Management Committee, August 24, 2021, Discussion: Action Item: Dover/Plant City Water Use Caution Area Update and Approval of Rulemaking to Repeal the Dover/Plant City Water Use Caution Area Recovery Strategy. Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 2022a. District Governing Board Meeting Information. Regulation Committee, January 25, 2022, Discussion: Action Item: Water Use Permit No. 20011771.002, Consolidated Permit / Tampa Bay Water (Hillsborough, Pasco, Pinellas Counties). Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 2022b. Water Use Well Package Database. Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 2024. 2025 Five-Year Water Resource Development Work Program. Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD, 2025. 2023 Land Use Land Cover (LULC) GIS Layer. Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD and Atkins North America, Inc., 2015. A Hydrobiological Assessment of the Phased Implementation of Minimum Flows for the Lower Hillsborough River. SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- SWFWMD and Water & Air Research, Inc., 2020. A Hydrobiological Evaluation of the Minimum Flows for the Lower Hillsborough River for the Second Five-Year Assessment Period October 2012 to May 2018. SWFWMD, Brooksville, FL.
- TBW, 2020. Tampa Bay Water Recovery Assessment: Final Report of Findings. Final Report. Consolidated Report. Clearwater, FL.
- TBW, 2025. Capital Improvements Program Quarterly Report: Fiscal Year 2025 Quarter 3. Clearwater, FL.
- The Balmoral Group, 2023. *Florida Statewide Agricultural Irrigation Demand 10*. Prepared for the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services.
- Town of Belleair, 2025. *RO Water Treatment Plant Funding Update*. Accessed April 27, 2025, https://www.townofbelleair.com/619/RO-Water-Treatment-Plant.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), 2024. Sea Level Analysis Tool (SLAT). (Gauge # 8726520). Accessed 11/25/2024, https://climate.sec.usace.army.mil/slat/.

Woods and Poole Economics, Inc., 2022. State and County Projections to 2060. www.woodsandpoole.com.

